IN THE SUPREME COURT OF NEVADA

JAMES J. COTTER, JR., derivatively on behalf of Reading International, Inc.,

Appellant,

v.

MARGARET COTTER, ELLEN COTTER, GUY ADAMS, EDWARD KANE, DOUGLAS McEACHERN, WILLIAM GOULD, JUDY CODDING, MICHAEL WROTNIAK,

Respondents,

and

READING INTERNATIONAL, INC., a Nevada Corporation,

Nominal Defendant.

Electronically Filed Jan 22 2019 12:44 p.m. Supreme CourtElizate No:A758553wn Clerk of Supreme Court

JOINT APPENDIX IN SUPPORT OF APPELLANT'S OPENING BRIEF

VOLUME XIV (JA3251-3500)

Steve Morris, Esq. (#1543) Akke Levin, Esq. (#9102) Morris Law Group 411 E. Bonneville Ave., Ste. 360 Las Vegas, NV 89101 Telephone: (702) 474-9400

Attorneys for Appellant James J. Cotter, Jr.

CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX

Date	Description	Vol. #	Page Nos.
2015-06-12	Complaint	Ι	JA1-JA29
2015-06-16	AOS William Gould	Ι	JA30-JA31
2015-06-18	Amended AOS – Timothy Storey	Ι	JA32-JA33
2015-06-18	Amended AOS - Guy Adams	Ι	JA34-JA35
2015-06-18	Amended AOS - Edward Kane	Ι	JA36-JA37
2015-06-18	Amended AOS - Ellen Cotter	Ι	JA38-JA39
2015-06-18	Amended AOS - RDI	Ι	JA40-JA41
2015-06-18	Amended AOS - Margaret Cotter	Ι	JA42-JA43
2015-06-18	Amended AOS - Douglas McEachern	Ι	JA44-JA45
2015-10-22	First Amended Verified Complaint	Ι	JA46-JA95
2015-11-10	Scheduling Order and Order Setting Civil Jury Trial, Pre-Trial Conference and Calendar Call	Ι	JA96-JA99
2016-03-14	Answer to First Amended Complaint filed by Margaret Cotter, Ellen Cotter, Douglas McEachern, Guy Adams, and Edward Kane	Ι	JA100-JA121
2016-03-29	Reading International, Inc. ("RDI")'s Answer to James J. Cotter, Jr.'s First Amended Complaint	Ι	JA122-JA143
2016-04-05	Judy Codding and Michael Wrotniak's Answer to First Amended Complaint	Ι	JA144-JA167
2016-09-02	Second Amended Verified Complaint	Ι	JA168-JA224
2016-09-23	Defendant William Gould's MSJ (pages 1 through 19)	Ι	JA225-JA250
2016-09-23	Defendant William Gould's MSJ (pages 20 through 39)	II	JA251-JA263

Date	Description	Vol. #	Page Nos.
2016-09-23	Appendix of Exhibits to Defendant William Gould's MSJ (through Exhibit 23)	II	JA264-JA268
2016-09-23	Exhibit A – Declaration of William Gould ISO MSJ	II	JA269-JA272
2016-09-23	Exhibit B – Declaration of Shoshana E. Bannett ISO William Gould's MSJ	II	JA273-JA279
	Exhibits 1-46 ISO Declaration of Shoshana E. Bannett ISO William Gould's MSJ	II, III, IV, V	JA280-JA1049
2016-09-23	Individual Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment (No. 1) Re: Plaintiff's Termination and Reinstatement Claims	V, VI, VII, VIII	JA1050-JA1862 (Under Seal)
2016-09-23	Individual Defendants' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment (No. 2) Re: The Issue of Director Independence ("Partial MSJ No. 2")	VIII, IX, X	JA1863-JA2272 (Under Seal)
2016-09-23	Individual Defendants' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment (No. 3) On Plaintiff's Claims Related to the Purported Unsolicited Offer ("Partial MSJ No. 3")	Х	JA2273-JA2366
2016-09-23	Individual Defendants' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment (No. 4) On Plaintiff's Claims Related to the Executive Committee ("Partial MSJ No. 4")	Х	JA2367-JA2477 (Under Seal)
2016-09-23	Individual Defendants' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment (No. 5) On Plaintiff's Claims Related to the Appointment of Ellen Cotter as CEO ("Partial MSJ No. 5")	X, XI	JA2478-JA2744 (Under Seal)

Date	Description	Vol. #	Page Nos.
2016-09-23	Individual Defendants' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment (No. 6) Re Plaintiff's Claims Related to the Estate's Option Exercise, the Appointment of Margaret Cotter, the Compensation Packages of Ellen Cotter and Margaret Cotter, and the Additional Compensation to Margaret Cotter and Guy Adams ("Partial MSJ No. 6")	XI, XII, XIII, XIV	JA2745-JA3275 (Under Seal)
2016-09-23	Plaintiff James Cotter Jr.'s Motion for Partial Summary Judgment	XIV	JA3276-JA3310
2016-09-23	Declaration of James J. Cotter, Jr., ISO James J. Cotter Jr.'s Motion for Partial Summary Judgment	XIV	JA3311-JA3315
2016-09-23	Appendix of Exhibits and Table of Contents re Declaration of James J. Cotter, Jr., ISO James J. Cotter Jr.'s Motion for Partial Summary Judgment	XIV	JA3316-JA3318
2016-09-23	Exhibits 1-46 ISO Declaration of James J. Cotter, Jr., ISO James J. Cotter Jr.'s Motion for Partial Summary Judgment	XIV, XV	JA3319-JA3726 (Under Seal)
2016-10-03	RDI's Joinder to Individual Defendants' Partial MSJ No. 1	XV	JA3725-JA3735
2016-10-03	RDI's Joinder to the Individual Defendants' MSJ No. 2 re The Issue of Director Independence	XV, XVI	JA3736-JA3757
2016-10-03	RDI's Joinder to the Individual Defendants' MSJ No. 4 re Plaintiff's Claims Related to The Executive Committee	XVI	JA3758-JA3810
2016-10-13	Individual Defendants' Opposition to Plaintiff James J. Cotter Jr.'s Motion for Partial Summary Judgment	XVI	JA3811-JA3846

Date	Description	Vol. #	Page Nos.
2016-10-23	Declaration of Counsel Noah S. Helpern ISO the Defendants' Opposition to Plaintiff James J. Cotter Jr.'s Motion for Partial Summary Judgment with Exhibits 1-18	XVI	JA3847-JA3930 (Under Seal)
2016-10-13	Plaintiff James J. Cotter, Jr.'s Opposition to Individual Defendants' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment (No. 1) re Plaintiff's Termination and Reinstatement Claims	XVI	JA3931-JA3962
2016-10-13	Plaintiff James J. Cotter, Jr.'s Opposition to Individual Defendants' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment (No. 2) re The Issue of Director Independence	XVI	JA3963-JA3990
2016-10-13	Individual Defendants' Opposition to Plaintiff James J. Cotter Jr.'s Motion for Partial Summary Judgment	XVI, XVII	JA3991-JA4009
2016-10-13	RDI's Joinder to Individual Defendants' Opposition to Plaintiff's Motion for Partial Summary Judgment	XVII	JA4010-JA4103
2016-10-13	Plaintiff James J. Cotter Jr.'s Opposition to Defendant Gould's Motion for Summary Judgment	XVII	JA4104-JA4140
2016-10-17	Appendix of Exhibits ISO Plaintiff James J. Cotter, Jr.'s Opposition to Individual Defendants' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment (No. 1) re Plaintiff's Termination and Reinstatement Claims	XVII, XVIII	JA4141-JA4328 (Under Seal)

Date	Description	Vol. #	Page Nos.
2016-10-17	Appendix of Exhibits ISO Plaintiff James J. Cotter, Jr.'s Opposition to Individual Defendants' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment (No. 2) re: The Issue of Director Independence	XVIII, XIX	JA4329-JA4507 (Under Seal)
2016-10-17	Appendix of Exhibits ISO Cotter, Jr.'s Opposition to Gould's MSJ	XIX	JA4508-JA4592 (Under Seal)
2016-10-21	Individual Defendants' Reply ISO of their Partial MSJ No. 1	XIX	JA4593-JA4624
2016-10-21	Reply ISO Individual Defendants' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment (No. 2) re the Issue of Director Independence	XIX	JA4625-JA4642
2016-10-21	RDI Reply ISO Individual Defendants' MSJ No. 1	XIX	JA4643-JA4652
2016-10-21	RDI Reply ISO Individual Defendants' MSJ No. 2	XIX	JA4653-JA4663
2016-10-21	RDI's Reply ISO William Gould's MSJ	XIX	JA4664-JA4669
2016-10-21	Defendant William Gould's Reply ISO Motion for Summary Judgment (including decl. and exhibits)	XIX	JA4670-JA4695
2016-10-21	Declaration of Shoshana E. Bannett ISO Defendant William Gould's Reply ISO MSJ	XIX	JA4696-JA4737
2016-10-26	Individual Defendants' Objections to the Declaration of James J. Cotter, Jr. Submitted in Opposition to all Individual Defendants' Motions for Partial Summary Judgment	XX	JA4738-JA4749
2016-11-01	Transcript of Proceedings re: Hearing on Motions, October 27, 2016	XX	JA4750-JA4904
2016-12-20	RDI's Answer to Plaintiff's Second Amended Complaint	XX	JA4905-JA4930

Date	Description	Vol. #	Page Nos.
2016-12-21	Order Re Individual Defendants' Partial MSJ Nos. 1–6 and MIL to Exclude Expert Testimony	XX	JA4931-JA4934
2016-12-22	Notice of Entry of Order on Partial MSJ Nos. 1-6 and MIL to Exclude Expert Testimony	XX	JA4935-JA4941
2016-10-04	1st Amended Order Setting Civil Jury Trial, Pre-Trial Conference, and Calendar Call	XX	JA4942-A4945
2017-11-09	Individual Defendants' Supplement to Partial MSJ Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6	XX, XXI	JA4946-JA5000 (Under Seal)
2017-11-27	Transcript of 11-20-2017 Hearing on Motion for Evidentiary Hearing re Cotter, Jr., Motion to Seal EXs 2, 3 and 5 to James Cotter Jr.'s MIL No. 1	XXI	JA5001-JA5020
2017-11-28	Individual Defendants' Answer to Plaintiff's Second Amended Complaint	XXI	JA5021-JA5050
2017-12-01	Request For Hearing On Defendant William Gould's Previously-Filed MSJ	XXI	JA5051-JA5066
2017-12-01	Cotter Jr.'s Supplemental Opposition to Partial MSJ Nos. 1 and 2 and Gould MSJ	XXI	JA5067-JA5080
2017-12-01	Declaration of Akke Levin ISO SUPP OPPS to Motions for Summary Judgment Nos. 1 and 2 and Gould Summary Judgment	XXI	JA5081-JA5091
2017-12-01	Plaintiff's Supplemental OPPS to MSJ Nos. 2 and 5 and Gould Summary Judgment Motion	XXI	JA5092-JA5107
2017-12-01	Declaration of Akke Levin ISO Plaintiff's Supplemental OPPS to MSJ Nos. 2 and 5 and Gould Summary Judgment Motion	XXI	JA5108-JA5225 (Under Seal)

Date	Description	Vol. #	Page Nos.
2017-12-01	Plaintiff's Supplemental OPPS to MMSJ Nos. 2 and 6 and Gould Summary Judgment Motion	XXI	JA5226-JA5237
2017-12-01	Declaration of Akke Levin ISO Plaintiff's Supplemental OPPS to MSJ Nos. 2 and 6 and Gould Summary Judgment Motion	XXII	JA5238-JA5285
2017-12-01	Plaintiff James Cotter Jr's Supplemental Opposition to So- Called Summary Judgment Motions Nos. 2 and 3 and Gould Summary Judgment Motion	XXII	JA5286-JA5306
2017-12-01	Declaration of Akke Levin ISO Plaintiff James Cotter Jr's Supplemental Opposition to So- Called Summary Judgment Motions Nos. 2 and 3 and Gould Summary Judgment Motion	XXII, XXIII	JA5307-JA5612
2017-12-04	Defendant William Gould's Supplemental Reply ISO of MSJ	XXIII	JA5613-JA5629
2017-12-05	Declaration of Shoshana E. Bannett ISO William Gould's Supplemental Reply ISO MSJ	XXIII, XXIV	JA5630-JA5760
2017-12-04	Reply ISO Individual Defendants' Renewed Motions for Partial Summary Judgment Nos. 1 and 2	XXIV	JA5761-JA5790
2017-12-08	Joint Pre-Trial Memorandum	XXIV	JA5791-JA5822
2017-12-11	Transcript from December 11, 2017 Hearing on Motions for [Partial] Summary Judgment, Motions In Limine, and Pre-Trial Conference	XXIV	JA5823-JA5897
2017-12-19	Cotter Jr.'s Motion for Reconsideration or Clarification of Ruling on Partial MSJ Nos. 1, 2 and 3 and Gould's Summary Judgment Motion and Application for Order Shortening Time ("Motion for Reconsideration")	XXV	JA5898-JA6014

Date	Description	Vol. #	Page Nos.
2017-12-26	Individual Defendants' Opposition To Plaintiff's Motion For Reconsideration or Clarification of Ruling on Motions for Summary Judgment Nos 1, 2 and 3	XXV	JA6015-JA6086
2017-12-27	Gould's Opposition to Plaintiff's Motion for Reconsideration of Ruling on Gould's MSJ	XXV	JA6087-JA6091
2017-12-27	Declaration of Shoshana E. Bannett in Support of Gould's Opposition to Plaintiff's Motion for Reconsideration of Ruling on Gould's MSJ	XXV, XXVI	JA6092-JA6169
2017-12-28	Order Re Individual Defendants' Motions for Partial Summary Judgment and Defendants' Motions in Limine	XXVI	JA6170-JA6176
2017-12-28	Motion [to] Stay and Application for OST	XXVI	JA6177-JA6185
2017-12-29	Transcript of 12-28-2017 Hearing on Motion for Reconsideration and Motion for Stay	XXVI	JA6186-JA6209
2017-12-28	Court Exhibit 1–Reading Int'l, Inc. Board of Directors Meeting Agenda to 12-28-17 Hearing	XXVI	JA6210-JA6211 (Under Seal)
2017-12-29	Notice of Entry of Order Re Individual Defendants' Partial MSJs, Gould's Motion for Summary Judgment, and parties' Motions in Limine	XXVI	JA6212-JA6222
2017-12-29	Cotter Jr.'s Motion for Rule 54(b) Certification and for Stay & OST	XXVI	JA6223-JA6237
2018-01-02	Individual Defendants' Opposition to Plaintiff's Motion for Rule 54(b) Certification and Stay	XXVI	JA6238-JA6245
2018-01-03	Cotter Jr.' Reply ISO Motion for Rule 54(b) Certification and Stay	XXVI	JA6246-JA6253

Date	Description	Vol. #	Page Nos.
2018-01-04	Order Granting Plaintiff's Motion for Rule 54(b) Certification	XXVI	JA6254-JA6256
2018-01-04	Order Denying Plaintiff's Motion to Stay and Motion for Reconsideration	XXVI	JA6257-JA6259
2018-01-04	The Remaining Director Defendants' Motion for Judgment as a Matter of Law	XXVI	JA6260-JA6292
2018-01-04	Notice of Entry of Order Granting Plaintiff's Motion for Rule 54(b) Certification	XXVI	JA6293-JA6299 (Under Seal)
2018-01-04	Notice of Entry of Order Denying Plaintiff's Motion to Stay and Motion for Reconsideration	XXVI	JA6300-JA6306
2018-01-05	Transcript of January 4, 2018 Hearing on Plaintiff's Motion for Rule 54(b) Certification	XXVI	JA6307-JA6325
2018-02-01	Notice of Appeal	XXVI	JA6326-JA6328

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

Date	Description	Vol. #	Page Nos.
2016-10-04	1st Amended Order Setting Civil Jury Trial, Pre-Trial Conference, and Calendar Call	XX	JA4942-A4945
2015-06-18	Amended AOS - Douglas McEachern	Ι	JA44-JA45
2015-06-18	Amended AOS - Edward Kane	Ι	JA36-JA37
2015-06-18	Amended AOS - Ellen Cotter	Ι	JA38-JA39
2015-06-18	Amended AOS - Guy Adams	Ι	JA34-JA35
2015-06-18	Amended AOS - Margaret Cotter	Ι	JA42-JA43
2015-06-18	Amended AOS - RDI	Ι	JA40-JA41
2015-06-18	Amended AOS – Timothy Storey	Ι	JA32-JA33
2016-03-14	Answer to First Amended Complaint filed by Margaret Cotter, Ellen Cotter, Douglas McEachern, Guy Adams, and Edward Kane	Ι	JA100-JA121
2015-06-16	AOS William Gould	Ι	JA30-JA31
2016-09-23	Appendix of Exhibits and Table of Contents re Declaration of James J. Cotter, Jr., ISO James J. Cotter Jr.'s Motion for Partial Summary Judgment	XIV	JA3316-JA3318
2016-10-17	Appendix of Exhibits ISO Cotter, Jr.'s Opposition to Gould's MSJ	XIX	JA4508-JA4592 (Under Seal)
2016-10-17	Appendix of Exhibits ISO Plaintiff James J. Cotter, Jr.'s Opposition to Individual Defendants' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment (No. 1) re Plaintiff's Termination and Reinstatement Claims	XVII, XVIII	JA4141-JA4328 (Under Seal)

Date	Description	Vol. #	Page Nos.
2016-10-17	Appendix of Exhibits ISO Plaintiff James J. Cotter, Jr.'s Opposition to Individual Defendants' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment (No. 2) re: The Issue of Director Independence	XVIII, XIX	JA4329-JA4507 (Under Seal)
2016-09-23	Appendix of Exhibits to Defendant William Gould's MSJ (through Exhibit 23)	II	JA264-JA268
2015-06-12	Complaint	Ι	JA1-JA29
2018-01-03	Cotter Jr.' Reply ISO Motion for Rule 54(b) Certification and Stay	XXVI	JA6246-JA6253
2017-12-19	Cotter Jr.'s Motion for Reconsideration or Clarification of Ruling on Partial MSJ Nos. 1, 2 and 3 and Gould's Summary Judgment Motion and Application for Order Shortening Time ("Motion for Reconsideration")	XXV	JA5898-JA6014
2017-12-29	Cotter Jr.'s Motion for Rule 54(b) Certification and for Stay & OST	XXVI	JA6223-JA6237
2017-12-01	Cotter Jr.'s Supplemental Opposition to Partial MSJ Nos. 1 and 2 and Gould MSJ	XXI	JA5067-JA5080
2017-12-28	Court Exhibit 1–Reading Int'l, Inc. Board of Directors Meeting Agenda to 12-28-17 Hearing	XXVI	JA6210-JA6211 (Under Seal)
2017-12-01	Declaration of Akke Levin ISO Plaintiff James Cotter Jr's Supplemental Opposition to So- Called Summary Judgment Motions Nos. 2 and 3 and Gould Summary Judgment Motion	XXII, XXIII	JA5307-JA5612
2017-12-01	Declaration of Akke Levin ISO Plaintiff's Supplemental OPPS to MSJ Nos. 2 and 5 and Gould Summary Judgment Motion	XXI	JA5108-JA5225 (Under Seal)

Date	Description	Vol. #	Page Nos.
2017-12-01	Declaration of Akke Levin ISO Plaintiff's Supplemental OPPS to MSJ Nos. 2 and 6 and Gould Summary Judgment Motion	XXII	JA5238-JA5285
2017-12-01	Declaration of Akke Levin ISO SUPP OPPS to Motions for Summary Judgment Nos. 1 and 2 and Gould Summary Judgment	XXI	JA5081-JA5091
2016-10-23	Declaration of Counsel Noah S. Helpern ISO the Defendants' Opposition to Plaintiff James J. Cotter Jr.'s Motion for Partial Summary Judgment with Exhibits 1-18	XVI	JA3847-JA3930 (Under Seal)
2016-09-23	Declaration of James J. Cotter, Jr., ISO James J. Cotter Jr.'s Motion for Partial Summary Judgment	XIV	JA3311-JA3315
2017-12-27	Declaration of Shoshana E. Bannett in Support of Gould's Opposition to Plaintiff's Motion for Reconsideration of Ruling on Gould's MSJ	XXV, XXVI	JA6092-JA6169
2016-10-21	Declaration of Shoshana E. Bannett ISO Defendant William Gould's Reply ISO MSJ	XIX	JA4696-JA4737
2017-12-05	Declaration of Shoshana E. Bannett ISO William Gould's Supplemental Reply ISO MSJ	XXIII, XXIV	JA5630-JA5760
2016-10-21	Defendant William Gould's Reply ISO Motion for Summary Judgment (including decl. and exhibits)	XIX	JA4670-JA4695
2016-09-23	Defendant William Gould's MSJ (pages 1 through 19)	Ι	JA225-JA250
2016-09-23	Defendant William Gould's MSJ (pages 20 through 39)	II	JA251-JA263
2017-12-04	Defendant William Gould's Supplemental Reply ISO of MSJ	XXIII	JA5613-JA5629

Date	Description	Vol. #	Page Nos.
2016-09-23	Exhibit A – Declaration of William Gould ISO MSJ	II	JA269-JA272
2016-09-23	Exhibit B – Declaration of Shoshana E. Bannett ISO William Gould's MSJ	II	JA273-JA279
2016-09-23	Exhibits 1-46 ISO Declaration of James J. Cotter, Jr., ISO James J. Cotter Jr.'s Motion for Partial Summary Judgment	XIV, XV	JA3319-JA3724 (Under Seal)
	Exhibits 1-46 ISO Declaration of Shoshana E. Bannett ISO William Gould's MSJ	II, III, IV, V	JA280-JA1049
2015-10-22	First Amended Verified Complaint	Ι	JA46-JA95
2017-12-27	Gould's Opposition to Plaintiff's Motion for Reconsideration of Ruling on Gould's MSJ	XXV	JA6087-JA6091
2016-09-23	Individual Defendants' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment (No. 2) Re: The Issue of Director Independence ("Partial MSJ No. 2")	VIII, IX, X	JA1863-JA2272 (Under Seal)
2016-09-23	Individual Defendants' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment (No. 3) On Plaintiff's Claims Related to the Purported Unsolicited Offer ("Partial MSJ No. 3")	х	JA2273-JA2366
2016-09-23	Individual Defendants' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment (No. 4) On Plaintiff's Claims Related to the Executive Committee ("Partial MSJ No. 4")	Х	JA2367-JA2477 (Under Seal)
2016-09-23	Individual Defendants' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment (No. 5) On Plaintiff's Claims Related to the Appointment of Ellen Cotter as CEO ("Partial MSJ No. 5")	X, XI	JA2478-JA2744 (Under Seal)

Date	Description	Vol. #	Page Nos.
2016-09-23	Individual Defendants' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment (No. 6) Re Plaintiff's Claims Related to the Estate's Option Exercise, the Appointment of Margaret Cotter, the Compensation Packages of Ellen Cotter and Margaret Cotter, and the Additional Compensation to Margaret Cotter and Guy Adams ("Partial MSJ No. 6")	XI, XII, XIII, XIV	JA2745-JA3275 (Under Seal)
2017-12-26	Individual Defendants' Opposition To Plaintiff's Motion For Reconsideration or Clarification of Ruling on Motions for Summary Judgment Nos 1, 2 and 3	XXV	JA6015-JA6086
2018-01-02	Individual Defendants' Opposition to Plaintiff's Motion for Rule 54(b) Certification and Stay	XXVI	JA6238-JA6245
2017-11-28	Individual Defendants' Answer to Plaintiff's Second Amended Complaint	XXI	JA5021-JA5050
2016-09-23	Individual Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment (No. 1) Re: Plaintiff's Termination and Reinstatement Claims	V, VI, VII, VIII	JA1050-JA1862 (Under Seal)
2016-10-26	Individual Defendants' Objections to the Declaration of James J. Cotter, Jr. Submitted in Opposition to all Individual Defendants' Motions for Partial Summary Judgment	XX	JA4738-JA4749
2016-10-13	Individual Defendants' Opposition to Plaintiff James J. Cotter Jr.'s Motion for Partial Summary Judgment	XVI	JA3811-JA3846

Date	Description	Vol. #	Page Nos.
2016-10-13	Individual Defendants' Opposition to Plaintiff James J. Cotter Jr.'s Motion for Partial Summary Judgment	XVI, XVII	JA3991-JA4009
2016-10-21	Individual Defendants' Reply ISO of their Partial MSJ No. 1	XIX	JA4593-JA4624
2017-11-09	Individual Defendants' Supplement to Partial MSJ Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6	XX, XXI	JA4946-JA5000 (Under Seal)
2017-12-08	Joint Pre-Trial Memorandum	XXIV	JA5791-JA5822
2016-04-05	Judy Codding and Michael Wrotniak's Answer to First Amended Complaint	Ι	JA144-JA167
2017-12-28	Motion [to] Stay and Application for OST	XXVI	JA6177-JA6185
2018-02-01	Notice of Appeal	XXVI	JA6326-JA6328
2018-01-04	Notice of Entry of Order Denying Plaintiff's Motion to Stay and Motion for Reconsideration	XXVI	JA6300-JA6306
2018-01-04	Notice of Entry of Order Granting Plaintiff's Motion for Rule 54(b) Certification	XXVI	JA6293-JA6299 (Under Seal)
2016-12-22	Notice of Entry of Order on Partial MSJ Nos. 1-6 and MIL to Exclude Expert Testimony	XX	JA4935-JA4941
2017-12-29	Notice of Entry of Order Re Individual Defendants' Partial MSJs, Gould's Motion for Summary Judgment, and parties' Motions in Limine	XXVI	JA6212-JA6222
2018-01-04	Order Denying Plaintiff's Motion to Stay and Motion for Reconsideration	XXVI	JA6257-JA6259
2018-01-04	Order Granting Plaintiff's Motion for Rule 54(b) Certification	XXVI	JA6254-JA6256
2017-12-28	Order Re Individual Defendants' Motions for Partial Summary Judgment and Defendants' Motions in Limine	XXVI	JA6170-JA6176

Date	Description	Vol. #	Page Nos.
2016-12-21	Order Re Individual Defendants' Partial MSJ Nos. 1–6 and MIL to Exclude Expert Testimony	XX	JA4931-JA4934
2016-09-23	Plaintiff James Cotter Jr.'s Motion for Partial Summary Judgment	XIV	JA3276-JA3310
2017-12-01	Plaintiff James Cotter Jr's Supplemental Opposition to So- Called Summary Judgment Motions Nos. 2 and 3 and Gould Summary Judgment Motion	XXII	JA5286-JA5306
2016-10-13	Plaintiff James J. Cotter Jr.'s Opposition to Defendant Gould's Motion for Summary Judgment	XVII	JA4104-JA4140
2016-10-13	Plaintiff James J. Cotter, Jr.'s Opposition to Individual Defendants' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment (No. 1) re Plaintiff's Termination and Reinstatement Claims	XVI	JA3931-JA3962
2016-10-13	Plaintiff James J. Cotter, Jr.'s Opposition to Individual Defendants' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment (No. 2) re The Issue of Director Independence	XVI	JA3963-JA3990
2017-12-01	Plaintiff's Supplemental OPPS to MMSJ Nos. 2 and 6 and Gould Summary Judgment Motion	XXI	JA5226-JA5237
2017-12-01	Plaintiff's Supplemental OPPS to MSJ Nos. 2 and 5 and Gould Summary Judgment Motion	XXI	JA5092-JA5107
2016-10-21	16-10-21 RDI Reply ISO Individual Defendants' MSJ No. 1		JA4643-JA4652
2016-10-21	RDI Reply ISO Individual Defendants' MSJ No. 2	XIX	JA4653-JA4663
2016-12-20	RDI's Answer to Plaintiff's Second Amended Complaint	XX	JA4905-JA4930
2016-10-03	RDI's Joinder to Individual Defendants' Partial MSJ No. 1	XV	JA3725-JA3735

Date	Description	Vol. #	Page Nos.
2016-10-03	RDI's Joinder to the Individual Defendants' MSJ No. 2 re The Issue of Director Independence	XV, XVI	JA3736-JA3757
2016-10-03	RDI's Joinder to the Individual Defendants' MSJ No. 4 re Plaintiff's Claims Related to The Executive Committee	XVI	JA3758-JA3810
2016-10-21	RDI's Reply ISO William Gould's MSJ	XIX	JA4664-JA4669
2016-10-13	RDI's Joinder to Individual Defendants' Opposition to Plaintiff's Motion for Partial Summary Judgment	XVII	JA4010-JA4103
2016-03-29	Reading International, Inc. ("RDI")'s Answer to James J. Cotter, Jr.'s First Amended Complaint	Ι	JA122-JA143
2016-10-21	Reply ISO Individual Defendants' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment (No. 2) re the Issue of Director Independence	XIX	JA4625-JA4642
2017-12-04	Reply ISO Individual Defendants' Renewed Motions for Partial Summary Judgment Nos. 1 and 2	XXIV	JA5761-JA5790
2017-12-01	Request For Hearing On Defendant William Gould's Previously-Filed MSJ	XXI	JA5051-JA5066
2015-11-10	Scheduling Order and Order Setting Civil Jury Trial, Pre-Trial Conference and Calendar Call	Ι	JA96-JA99
2016-09-02	Second Amended Verified Complaint	Ι	JA168-JA224
2018-01-04	The Remaining Director Defendants' Motion for Judgment as a Matter of Law	XXVI	JA6260-JA6292

Date	Description	Vol. #	Page Nos.
2017-12-11	Transcript from December 11, 2017 Hearing on Motions for [Partial] Summary Judgment, Motions In Limine, and Pre-Trial Conference	XXIV	JA5823-JA5897
2017-11-27	Transcript of 11-20-2017 Hearing on Motion for Evidentiary Hearing re Cotter, Jr., Motion to Seal EXs 2, 3 and 5 to James Cotter Jr.'s MIL No. 1	XXI JA5001-JA502	
2017-12-29	Transcript of 12-28-2017 Hearing on Motion for Reconsideration and Motion for Stay	XXVI	JA6186-JA6209
2018-01-05	Transcript of January 4, 2018 Hearing on Plaintiff's Motion for Rule 54(b) Certification	XXVI	JA6307-JA6325
2016-11-01	Transcript of Proceedings re: Hearing on Motions, October 27, 2016	XX	JA4750-JA4904

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I certify that on the 22nd day of January 2019, I served a copy of JOINT APPENDIX IN SUPPORT OF APPELLANT'S OPENING BRIEF VOLUME XIV (JA3251-3500) upon all counsel of record:

By mailing it by first class mail with sufficient postage prepaid to the following address(es); via email and/or through the court's efiling service:

Stan Johnson Cohen-Johnson, LLC 255 East Warm Springs Road, Ste. 110 Las Vegas, NV 89119

Christopher Tayback Marshall Searcy Quinn Emanuel Urquhart & Sullivan LLP 865 South Figueroa Street, 10th Floor Los Angeles, CA 90017 <u>christayback@quinnemanuel.com</u> <u>marshallsearcy@quinnemanuel.com</u>

Attorneys for Respondents Edward Kane, Douglas McEachern, Judy Codding, and Michael Wrotniak

Ara H. Shirinian, Settlement Judge 10651 Capesthorne Way Las Vegas, Nevada 89135 <u>arashirinian@cox.net</u> Mark Ferrario Kara Hendricks Tami Cowden Greenberg Traurig, LLP 10845 Griffith Peak Dr. Las Vegas, NV 89135 Attorneys for Nominal Defendant Reading International, Inc.

By: <u>/s/ Patricia A. Quinn</u> An employee of Morris Law Group

1 REQUEST NO. 18

Admit that, on or about December 9, 2015, you requested at a meeting of the RDI's Board
of Directors that the recorded Board minutes contain less detail going forward than had generally
been contained in previous sets of minutes.

5 || RESPONSE TO REQUEST NO. 18

Responding Party admits that, in response to Ellen and Craig Tompkins' stated
unwillingness to add his suggested comments to RDI's Board minutes which included certain
statements made at board meetings by certain directors, he stated that RDI's board minutes should
then not contain statements made by other directors if such statements included in the minutes
were selectively used to support a particular point of view of the drafter of the minutes to support
certain actions taken by the Board.

12 || REQUEST NO. 19

Admit that, as a member of RDI's Board of Directors, on or about October 5, 2015, you
voted in favor of approving First Coast Results as the Inspector of Elections for the 2015 Annual
Shareholder's Meeting.

16 **RESPONSE TO REQUEST NO. 19**

Responding Party admits that he voted in favor of approving First Coast Results as the Inspector of Elections for the 2015 Annual Shareholder's Meeting.

19 || **REQUEST NO. 20**

Admit that, prior to your termination as CEO of RDI, you did not state an objection at any meeting of the Board of Directors regarding any purported delay in circulation of minutes of Board meetings.

23 RESPONSE TO REQUEST NO. 20

Responding Party denies Request No. 20.

25 || **REQUEST NO. 21**

Admit that, prior to May 21, 2015, you never stated at any Board of Directors meeting that you believed Edward Kane lacked sufficient disinterestedness to serve on RDI's Board.

17

18

20

21

22

24

28

2010623530 3

1 RESPONSE TO REQUEST NO. 21

Responding Party admits Request No. 21.

3 REQUEST NO. 22

2

4

7

12

14

17

Admit that, prior to May 21, 2015, you never stated at any Board of Directors meeting that

5 you believed Guy Adams lacked sufficient disinterestedness to serve on RDI's Board.

6 || RESPONSE TO REQUEST NO. 22

Responding Party admits Request No. 22.

8 || REQUEST NO. 23

9 Admit that, prior to May 21, 2015, you never stated at any Board of Directors meeting that

10 || you believed Douglas McEachern lacked sufficient disinterestedness to serve on RDI's Board.

11 **RESPONSE TO REQUEST NO. 23**

Responding Party admits Request No. 23.

13 || REQUEST NO. 24

Admit that you authorized RDI's May 11, 2015, 10-K/A filing to be submitted to the

15 Securities and Exchange Commission bearing your signature.

16 RESPONSE TO REQUEST NO. 24

Responding Party admits that he authorized RDI's May 11, 2015, 10-K/A filing to be

18 || submitted to the Securities and Exchange Commission bearing his signature in the form that he

19 || last reviewed and approved on May 8, 2015.

20 **REQUEST NO. 25**

Admit that, on or about May 8, 2015, you authorized your signature be appended to a certification pursuant to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 stating the following with respect to RDI's Form 10-K/A: "Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report."

1 RESPONSE TO REQUEST NO. 25

Responding Party admits that on May 8, 2015, with respect to the 10-K/A filing in the
form that he last reviewed and approved on May 8, 2015, he authorized his signature to be
appended to a certification pursuant to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 stating the following with
respect to RDI's Form 10-K/A: "Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue
statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made,
in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect
to the period covered by this report."

9 || REQUEST NO. 26

10Admit that, on or about May 8, 2015, you authorized your signature be appended to a11certification that certified pursuant to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 that you reviewed the12Annual Report on Form 10-K/A of RDI.

13 || RESPONSE TO REQUEST NO. 26

Responding Party admits that on May 8, 2015, with respect to the 10-K/A filing in the form that he last reviewed and approved on May 8, 2015, he authorized his signature to be appended to a certification that certified pursuant to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 that he reviewed the 10-K/A Annual Report on Form.

REQUEST NO. 27

Admit that the document attached hereto as Exhibit 1, bates stamped GA00005636 through
GA 00005666, is a true and correct copy of the 10-K/A filing made by RDI with the Securities and
Exchange Commission on or about May 11, 2015.

22 || RESPONSE TO REQUEST NO. 27

Responding Party has made reasonable inquiry and the information known or readily
obtainable by Responding Party, including Exhibit 1, bates stamped GA00005636 through GA
00005666, is insufficient to enable Responding Party to admit or deny this request. Responding
Party therefore presently lacks information sufficient to admit or deny Request No. 27, and on that
basis denies request No. 27.

28

JA3253

18

1 REQUEST NO. 28

Admit that, upon learning that you were potentially going to be terminated as CEO of RDI,
you caused numerous emails relating to RDI to be sent from the RDI servers to your personal

4 email account for litigation purposes.

5 RESPONSE TO REQUEST NO. 28

Responding Party has made reasonable inquiry and the information known or readily
obtainable by Responding Party, including emails, is insufficient to enable Responding Party to
admit or deny this request. Responding Party therefore lacks information sufficient to admit or
deny Request No. 28, and on that basis denies request No. 28.

10 REQUEST NO. 29

Admit that it is not in the best interests of RDI's stockholders to reinstate you as CEO of

12 || RDI.

11

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

13 RESPONSE TO REQUEST NO. 29

Responding Party denies Request No. 29.

DATED this 27th day of July, 2016.

LEWIS ROCA ROTHGERBER CHRISTIE LLP

<u>/s/ Mark G. Krum</u> Mark G. Krum (Nevada Bar No. 10913) 3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600 Las Vegas, NV 89169-5958 (702) 949-8200 Attorneys for Plaintiff James J. Cotter, Jr.

1	CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE				
2	I hereby certify that on this 27th day of Ju	I hereby certify that on this 27th day of July, 2016, I caused a true and correct copy of the			
3	foregoing JAMES J. COTTER, JR.'S AMENDED RESPONSES TO EDWARD KANE'S				
4	FIRST SET OF REQUESTS FOR ADMISSION was electronically served to all parties of				
5	record via this Court's electronic filing system to all parties listed on the E-Service Master List.				
6	DATED this 27th day of July, 2016.				
7	13/20	essie M. Helm			
8	An e Chri	employee of Lewis Roca Rothgerber stie LLP			
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24 25					
25 26					
20 27					
28					
20		JA3255			
	2010623530_3				

3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600 Las Vegas, NV 89169-5996

Lewis Roco Ronesteen oneste

EXHIBIT 14

Confidential – Filed Under Seal

,

EXHIBIT 15

1	EIGHTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT	
2	CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA	
3		
4	JAMES J. COTTER, JR.,) derivatively on behalf of)	
5	Reading International, Inc.,)) Case No.	
6	Plaintiff,) A-15-719860-B	
7	vs.)	
8	MARGARET COTTER, ELLEN) Case No. COTTER, GUY ADAMS, EDWARD) P-14-082942-E	
9	KANE, DOUGLAS McEACHERN,) TIMOTHY STOREY, WILLIAM) Related and	
10	GOULD, and DOES 1 through) Coordinated Cases 100, inclusive,)	
11) Defendants,)	
12	and)	
13	READING INTERNATIONAL, INC.,) a Nevada corporation,)	
14	Nominal Defendant.)	
15		
16	Complete caption, next page.	
17		
18		
19	VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF GUY ADAMS	
20	LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA	
21	THURSDAY, APRIL 28, 2016	
22	VOLUME I	
23		
24	REPORTED BY: LORI RAYE, CSR NO. 7052	
25	JOB NUMBER: 305144	

Page 2 EIGHTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT 1 CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA 2 JAMES J. COTTER, JR., 3 derivatively on behalf of Reading International, Inc., 4) Case No.) A-15-719860-B Plaintiff, 5 ·P-14-082942-E vs. 6 MARGARET COTTER, ELLEN COTTER, GUY ADAMS, EDWARD 7 KANE, DOUGLAS MCEACHERN, TIMOTHY STOREY, WILLIAM 8 GOULD, and DOES 1 through 9 100, inclusive, 10 Defendants. and 11 READING INTERNATIONAL, INC., 12 a Nevada corporation, Nominal Defendant. 13 T2 PARTNERS MANAGEMENT, LP, 14a Delaware limited partnership, doing business 15 as KASE CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, et al., 16 Plaintiffs, 17 vs. 18 MARGARET COTTER, ELLEN COTTER, GUY WILLIAMS, EDWARD 19 KANE, DOUGLAS MCEACHERN, WILLIAM GOULD, JUDY CODDING, 20 MICHAEL WROTNIAK, CRAIG TOMPKINS, and DOES 1 through 21 100, inclusive, 22 Defendants, and 23 READING INTERNATIONAL, INC., 24 a Nevada corporation, 25 Nominal Defendant.

> Litigation Services | 1.800.330.1112 www.litigationservices.com

г		Page 178		
	1	A. That Ellen excuse me. That Margaret		
	2	was not qualified to run a development project in		
	3	New York City.		
	4	Q. As you sit here today, have you ever		
	5	heard anyone offer the opinion that she is		
	6	qualified to supervise real estate development activities with respect to those two New York City		
	7			
	8	properties?		
	9	A. At at any time?		
	10	Q. Right.		
	11	A. Yes.		
91301082187Å	12	Q. Who and when?		
	13	A. Well, one person is myself. I went to		
12000001430	14	New York, December, and I wanted to see these		
04040000000	15	properties myself. And Mike Wrotniak came up to		
0000000000	16	New York and Ed Kane was on the phone.		
20000000	17	Q. December of		
20000000000	18	A. '15.		
	19	Q. Okay. Please go ahead.		
100000000000	20	A. And we had what we have for a		
1000000000	21	developer is a that's not the right term. We've		
10,000,000	22	employed a company that does development in		
	23	New York. That's their job. I can't think of		
100000000	24	their name right now. And we Margaret also		
<i>United and a</i>	25	had the architect was there. He she had the		
1000000				

`----- <u>-</u>

Litigation Services | 1.800.330.1112 JA3265 www.litigationservices.com

1	Page 179 construction people there. And she also had the
2	the head leasing agent that was going to rent the
3	place. She may have had maybe a space planner.
4	One other person was there. It was a big meeting.
5	And before the meeting, the construction
6	people took us all through the building and talked
7	about what they were going to do to start the
8	construction process. And I noticed Margaret would
9	intervene and say, Well, show them this down in the
10	corner over there. You can actually go to the wall
11	and see where the city street is. And he says, Oh,
12	yeah, we have to shore all this up. The
13	construction guy said that.
14	And Ellen would say, Now, tell him about
15	this. And she's just her command of all the
16	problems in the building that have to be overcome
17	were were impressive to me. And then we went up
18	to the meeting and they had the overhead slides and
19	stuff showing it with the turtle top.
20	Q. I'm sorry. Who is the "they"?
21	A. I'm sorry. The people I named, the
22	contractors, the developers, the head leasing
23	broker. And they all got a moment to talk about
24	the architect people got to talk about building the
25	building. The construction people got to talk

Litigation Services | 1.800.330.1112 www.litigationservices.com

,		Page 180
	1	about the intricacies of building in the city
	2	building in the city of New York, and the most
	3	interesting part was the leasing guy that we have
	4	hired to lease this property was like the biggest
	5	leasing guy in that area of New York. And he was
	6	in there and he would rattle off problems he would
	7	have leasing it, the good and the bad, to inform
	8	us.
	9	I'm giving you a very brief synopsis, but
	10	what I learned from that meeting was the level of
	11	her involvement. And while I said earlier in my
	12	testimony, she doesn't have experience developing,
	13	she's hired a development a company that that's
	14	what they do, they develop. And her knowledge and
100000000000000000000000000000000000000	15	command of the facts, and while everybody was
0000000000000	16	giving their presentation, she would make comments
	17	about it. And I was very impressed.
	18	And after the meeting, I asked Michael
10000000000	19	Wrotniak what he thought, and he, too, was
000000000000000000000000000000000000000	20	favorably impressed with her work in that field and
2000/04/19/10/06/06/06/06/06/06/06/06/06/06/06/06/06	21	what she was doing.
1000	22	Q. Wrotniak has no real estate development
	23	experience either; correct?
	24	MR. TAYBACK: Objection; foundation.
	25	THE WITNESS: Can I answer that?

Litigation Services | 1.800.330.1112 www.litigationservices.com

EXHIBIT 16

8-K 1 rdi-20151113x8k.htm 8-K

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Washington, DC 20549

FORM 8-K

CURRENT REPORT Pursuant to Section 13 OR 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of report (Date of earliest event reported): November 13, 2015

Reading International, Inc.	
(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in its C	Charter)

<u>Nevada</u> (State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation) <u>1-8625</u> (Commission File Number) 95-3885184 (IRS Employer Identification No.)

6100 Center Drive, Suite 900, Los Angeles, California (Address of Principal Executive Offices)

<u>90045</u> (Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (213) 235-2240

N/A

(Former Name or Former Address, if Changed Since Last Report)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

☐ Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)

□ Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)

- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
- □ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Item 5.07. Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders.

The Company held its Annual Meeting of Stockholders on November 10, 2015. The stockholders considered two proposals which are included in its proxy statement on Form DEF 14A filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 20, 2015. The proposals voted upon and the results of the vote were the following:

p......

	FOR	WITHHOLD
Ellen M. Cotter	1,294,544	138,968
Guy W. Adams	1,324,103	109,409
Judy Codding	1,325,103	108,409
James J. Cotter, Jr.	1,291,860	141,652
Margaret Cotter	1,294,544	138,968
William D. Gould	1,294,792	138,720
Edward L. Kane	1,324,103	109,409
Douglas J. McEachern	1,331,094	102,418
Michael Wrotniak	1,325,103	108,409

Proposal 1: To elect nine Directors to serve until the Company's 2016 Annual Meeting of Stockholders and thereafter until their successors are duly elected and qualified

Proposal 2: To ratify the appointment of Grant Thornton LLP as the Company's independent auditors for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015

FOR	AGAINST	ABSTAIN
1,649,828	3,135	1.048

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

READING INTERNATIONAL, INC.

Date: November 13, 2015

......

By:	/s/ Ellen M. Cotter	
Name: Title:	Ellen M. Cotter Chief Executive Officer	

.....

EXHIBIT 17

James Cotter, Vol 2.

5/17/2016

EIGHTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT 1 CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA 2 3 JAMES COTTER, JR., derivatively 4 on behalf of Reading International, 5 Inc., Plaintiff, 6 Case No. vs. 7 MARGARET COTTER, ELLEN COTTER, A-15-719860-B Guy Adams, EDWARD KANE, DOUGLAS 8 MCEACHERN, TIMOTHY STOREY, WILLIAM GOULD, JUDY CODDING, 9 MICHAEL WROTNIAK, and DOES 1 through 100, inclusive, 10 Defendants. 11 and 12 READING INTERNATIONAL, INC., a Nevada corporation, 13 Nominal Defendant. 14(CAPTION CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.) 15 16 VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF JAMES COTTER, JR. 17 Los Angeles, California 18 Tuesday, May 17, 2016 19 Volume II 20 21 Reported by: 22 JANICE SCHUTZMAN, CSR No. 9509 23 Job No. 2312191 24 25 Pages 298 - 567 Page 298 James Cotter, Vol 2.

r	
1	T2 PARTNERS MANAGEMENT, LP, a
	Delaware limited partnership,
2	doing business as KASE CAPITAL
	MANAGEMENT, et al.,
3	Plaintiffs,
4	vs.
5	MARGARET COTTER, ELLEN COTTER,
	Guy Adams, EDWARD KANE, DOUGLAS
6	MCEACHERN, WILLIAM GOULD, JUDY
	CODDING, MICHAEL WROTNIAK, CRAIG
7	TOMPKINS, and DOES 1 through 100,
	inclusive,
8	Defendants.
9	and
10	READING INTERNATIONAL, INC., a
	Nevada corporation,
11	Nominal Defendant.
12	
13	
14	
15	Videotaped Deposition of JAMES COTTER, JR.,
16	Volume II, taken at 865 South Figueroa Street,
17	10th Floor, Los Angeles, California, commencing
18	at 9:38 a.m. and ending at 4:37 p.m., Tuesday,
19	May 17, 2016, before Janice Schutzman, CSR No. 9509.
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	PAGES 298 - 567
	Page 299

.

5/17/2016 James Cotter, Vol 2. characterization of your testimony. I made my 1 objections. You can respond. 2 THE WITNESS: I agree. 3 BY MR. TAYBACK: 4 04:23PM As a board member, have you followed Q. 5 Margaret Cotter's performance as director of real 6 7 estate? MR. KRUM: Objection, assumes facts not in 8 evidence. 9 04:24PM THE WITNESS: As a board member? 10 BY MR. TAYBACK: 11 Yes. 12 Q. MR. KRUM: Same objection. 13 THE WITNESS: To the extent I've been given 14 04:24PM the information, yes. 15 BY MR. TAYBACK: 16 Do you feel like you haven't been given Q. 17 information on her performance? 18 MR. KRUM: Same objection. 19 THE WITNESS: I haven't been given enough 04:24PM 20 information to assess her performance. 21 BY MR. TAYBACK: 22 What information do you feel like you need 23 Q. that you haven't been given? 24 Reports on the current status of those 04:24PM Α. 25 Page 553

Electronically Filed 09/23/2016 10:19:31 PM

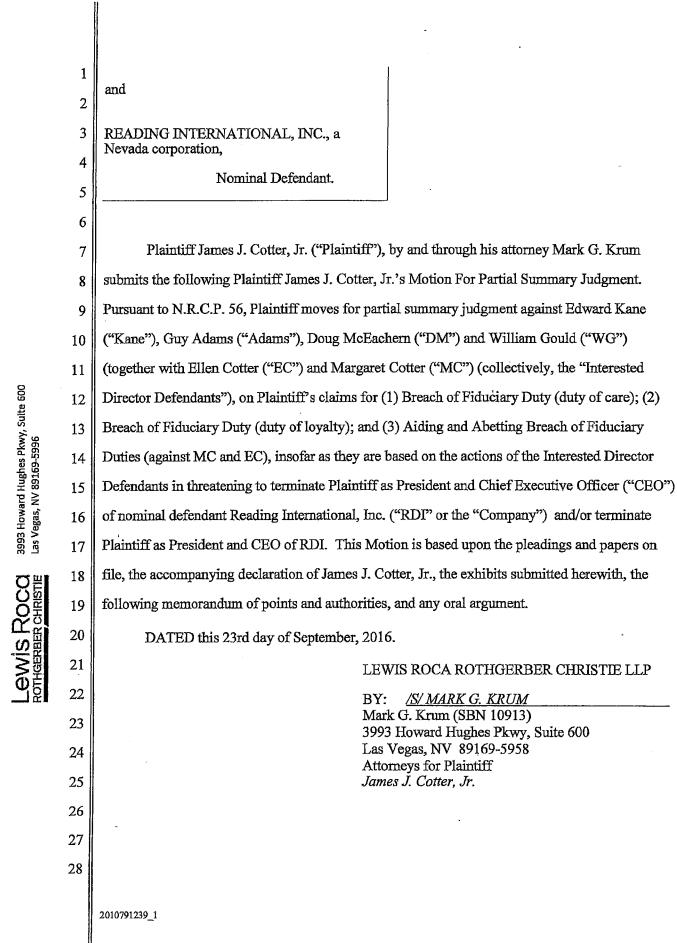
1 MSJ Mark G. Krum (SBN 10913) **CLERK OF THE COURT** 2 Lewis Roca Rothgerber Christie LLP 3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 3 Las Vegas, NV 89169-5996 Tel: 702-949-8200 4 Fax: 702-949-8398 E-mail:mkrum@lrrc.com 5 Attorneys for Plaintiff James J. Cotter, Jr. 6 DISTRICT COURT 7 CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA 8 9 JAMES J. COTTER, JR., individually and CASE NO.: A-15-719860-B DEPT. NO. derivatively on behalf of Reading International, XI 10 Inc., Coordinated with: 11 Plaintiff, Case No. P-14-082942-E Dept. No. XI 12 vs. 13 MARGARET COTTER, ELLEN COTTER, Case No. A-16-735305-B GUY ADAMS, EDWARD KANE, DOUGLAS McEACHERN, TIMOTHY STOREY, Dept. No. XI 14 Jointly Administered WILLIAM GOULD, and DOES 1 through 100, 15 inclusive, **Business Court** 16 Defendants. PLAINTIFF JAMES J. COTTER, JR.'S **MOTION FOR PARTIAL** 17 and SUMMARY JUDGMENT **READING INTERNATIONAL, INC., a** 18 Nevada corporation, 19 Nominal Defendant. 20 T2 PARTNERS MANAGEMENT, LP, a 21 Delaware limited partnership, doing business as KASE CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, et al., 22 Plaintiffs, 23 vs. 24 MARGARET COTTER, ELLEN COTTER, GUY ADAMS, EDWARD KANE, DOUGLAS McEACHERN, WILLIAM GOULD, JUDY CODDING, MICHAEL WROTNIAK, CRAIG 25 26 TOMPKINS, and DOES 1 through 100, inclusive, 27 Defendants. 28 2010791239_1

3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600

as Vegas, NV 89169-5996

OCO HRISTIE

ິທ



	1	<u>NOTICE OF MOTION</u>
	2	TO: ALL INTERESTED PARTIES
	3	PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that Plaintiff will bring the foregoing Plaintiff James J. Cotter,
	4	Jr.'s Motion For Partial Summary Judgment for decision on the day of,
	5	2016, at a.m. /p.m., in Department XI in the above-entitled Court.
	6	DATED this 23rd day of September, 2016.
	7	LEWIS ROCA ROTHGERBER CHRISTIE LLP
	8	BY: <u>/S/ MARK G. KRUM</u> Mark G. Krum (SBN 10913)
	9	3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600
	10	Las Vegas, NV 89169-5958 Attorneys for Plaintiff
o	11	James J. Cotter, Jr.
uite 60	12	
3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600 Las Vegas, NV 89169-5996	13	
ghes P 169-59	14	
ard Hu NV 89	15	
33 How Vegas,	16	
399 Las	17	
S E E E E E	18	
R CHRISTIE	19	
Lewis F ROTHGERBER (20	
O He N	21	
] & I	22 23	
	24	
	25	
	26	
	20	
	28	
		2010791239_1
		JA3278

:

TABLE OF CONTENTS 1 2 Page 3 I. 4 II. 5 A. Β. 6 7 C. 8 1. Disputes Regarding the Employment, Title, Compensation and 9 2. Responsibilities of EC and MC.....10 10 Adams Was Financially Dependent on MC and EC.....14 D. 11 Kane Maintained a Close Quasi-Familial Relationship With JJC, Sr. for E. Five Decades......16 12 13 III. 14 A. 15 Β. 16 1. 17 2. 18 C. Defendants Must and Cannot Satisfy the Entire Fairness Test......25 The Decision to Terminate Plaintiff as President and CEO Of RDI Can 19 1. and Should Be Declared Void by the Court......25 20 EC, MC, Kane and Adams Bear the Burden of Satisfying the Entire 2. 21 22 .28 IV. CONCLUSION..... 23 24 25 26 27 28 i 2010791239_1 JA3279

HRISTIE Las Vegas, NV 89169-5996

EWIS ROC

TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

CASES	
-------	--

2	CASES	
3	<i>Am. Fence, Inc. v. Wham,</i> 95 Nev. 788, 603 P.2d 274 (1979)	21
4	Aronson v. Lewis, 473 A.2d 805 (Del. 1984)	
5	Beam v Stewart	
	845 A.2d 1040 (Del. 2004)	2, 23, 24
• 6	Cede & Co. v. Technicolor, Inc., 634 A.2d 345 (Del. 1993), modified in part on other grounds,	
7	636 A.2d 956 (Del. 1994)	24, 26
8	Cinerama, Inc. v. Technicolor, 663 A.2d 1156 (Del. 1995)	
°	Cohen v Mirage Resorts Inc	
9	119 Nev. 1, 62 P.3d 720 (2003)	22
10	Geoff v. II Cindus.Inc., 902 A.2d 1130 (Del. Ch. 2006)	
10	Gilbert v El Paso Co.	
11	575 A.2d 1131 (Del. 1990) In re Emerging Commc'n, Inc. S'Holders Litig.,	23
12	2004 WL 1305745 (Del. Ch. May 3, 2004)	24
10	In re MFW S'Holders Litig., 67 A.3d 496 (Del. Ch. 2013)	
13	In Re Oracle Corn Derivative Litig.	
14	824 A.2d 917 (Del. Ch. 2003)	24
15	In re Tele-Commc'ns Inc. Shareholders Litig., 2005 Del. Ch. LEXIS 206, 2005 WL 3642727 (Del. Ch. Sept. 29, 2005)	
15	In Re Walt Disney Co Derivative Litig.	
16	906 A.2d 27 (Del. 2006)	
17	<i>Krasner v. Moffett,</i> 826 A.2d 277 n.40 (Del. 2003)	26
1.0	Lewis v. S.L. & E., Inc., 629 F.2d 764 (2d Cir. 1980)	
18	Manustans v Imparia Valley Oil Co	
19	49 Or. 374, 90 P. 151 (1907)	25
20	<i>McMullin v. Brand</i> , 765 A.2d 910 (Del. 2000)	25
	Molino y. Asher.	
21	96 Nev. 814, 618 P.2d 878 (1980) Orman v. Cullman,	
22	794 A.2d 5 (Del. Ch. 2002)	24
	Paramount Commc'ns, Inc. v. QVC Network Inc., 637 A.2d 34 (Del. 1994)	
23	Parfi Holding AB v. Mirror Image Internet, Inc.,	
24	794 A.2d 1211 (Del. Ch. 2001)	24
25	Rales v. Blasband, 634 A.2d 927 (Del. 1993)	22, 23
ļ	Bogolink Impostors IIC v Shenkman	
26		
27	747 A.2d 1098 (Del.Ch. 1999)	26
20	Telxon Corp. v. Meyerson, 802 A.2d 257 (Del. 2003)	
28	$\delta 02 \text{ A.} 20 \text{ 257 (DCL 2005)}$	
	2010791239_1 ii .	

3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Sulte 600 Las Vegas, NV 89169-5996

I

1

Lewis Rocd Rothgerber Christie

JA3280

.

<u>Page</u>

	1	Kendall v. Henry Mountain Mines, Inc., 78 Nev. 408, 374 P.2d 889 (1962)25
	2	Venhill Ltd. P'ship v. Hilman, 2008 Del. Ch. LEXIS 67, 2008, WL 2270488 (Del. Ch. June 3, 2008)
	3	Wood v. Safeway, Inc., 121 Nev. 724, 121 P.3d 1026 (2005)
,	4	121 Nev. 724, 121 F.3d 1020 (2003)
	5	Rules
	6	N.R.C.P. 56
	7	
	8	Other Authorities
	9	Keith Paul Bishop & Jeffrey P. Zucker, Bishop and Zucker on Nevada Corporations and
	10	Limited Liability Companies, § 8.16
	.11	3 VAND. L. REV. 493 (1950)
600	12	
, Suite	13	
s Pkwy -5996	14	
Hughe 89169	15	
ward as, NV	16	
3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600 Las Vegas, NV 89169-5996	10	
	18	
	19	
C E	20	
Lewis Roca Rothgerber christie	20	·
O BE	22	
annad II. II	23	
	24	
	25	
	25	
	20	
	1	
	28	
		2010791239_1 iii
		JA3281

.

MEMORANDUM OF POINTS AND AUTHORITIES

2 I. INTRODUCTION

1

This Motion concerns breaches of fiduciary duty by individual defendants as directors of Reading International, Inc. ("RDI" or the "Company"), a public company, in threatening to terminate plaintiff James J. Cotter, Jr. ("Plaintiff" or "JJC") as President and Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") of RDI if he did not resolve disputes between him and his sisters, EC and MC, on terms satisfactory to the two of them and, when Plaintiff did not acquiesce to the threat, voting to terminate him as President and CEO of RDI.

The first (breach of the duty of care), second (breach of the duty of loyalty) and fourth 9 (aiding and abetting breach of the duty of loyalty) claims made in Plaintiff's Second Amended 10 Complaint ("SAC") are based in part on the conduct of certain of the director defendants in 11 12 threatening to terminate Plaintiff as President and CEO of RDI if he did not resolve certain disputes he had with EC and MC on terms satisfactory to them and, after he failed to do so, 13 terminating him as President and CEO. This motion for partial summary judgment is confined to 14 these issues, with respect to which the undisputed material facts that entitle Plaintiff to partial 15 16 summary judgment are the following:

• Plaintiff was President and CEO of RDI until he purportedly was terminated by the RDI board of directors on June 12, 2015.

- On January 15, 2015, all five of the non-Cotter members of the RDI board of Directors unanimously agreed and resolved that, in order for the RDI board of directors to terminate Plaintiff as President and CEO of RDI, a majority of the outside or non-Cotter directors would be required to vote in favor or doing so.
- In May of 2015, Plaintiff was told that three of five outside directors of RDI, namely, Adams, Kane and McEachern, were prepared to vote to terminate him as President and CEO if he failed to resolve certain disputes he had with EC and MC.

• At a reconvened supposed special meeting of the RDI Board of Directors May 29, 2015, EC told the RDI board that she and MC had reached a resolution of their disputes with

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

 Plaintiff. No vote regarding termination of Plaintiff was then had. Plaintiff, EC and MC thereafter failed to resolve of their disputes. EC called another supposed special board meeting for June 12, 2015. At the June 12, 2015 supposed special meeting, three of five outside directors, namely, Adams, Kane and McEachern, voted to terminate Plaintiff as President and CEO. Storey and Gould voted against termination. Defendant Adams in May and June 2015 (and for some time previously, as well as since then) relied on companies controlled by BC and MC for a majority of his recurring income. Defendant Kane had a five-decade, close personal and <i>quasi familial</i> relationship with James J. Cotter, Sr. ("JJC, Sr."); Kane held the view that he knew what JJC, Sr.'s wishes were regarding a fundamental dispute between Plaintiff, on one hand, and EC and MC on the other hand, regarding whether MC alone or MC together with Plaintiff was to be trustee(s) of a voting trust which would hold approximately seventy percent (70%) of the voting stock of RDJ; Kane's view was that JJC, Sr.'s wishes were that MC alone be the trustee. As demonstrated below, where, as here, the Plaintiff makes a showing that director defendants lacked disinterestedness and or independence, either generally or with respect to the particular challenged actions (here, the decisions to threaten Plaintiff with termination and to terminate him), Plaintiff has rebutted the presumption that the business judgment rule applies and the burden shifts to the individual director defendants to demonstrate the entire fairness of both the process in which they engaged and the result (measured objectively) reached. Here, defendant Adams lacked independence generally because he was dependent on EC and MC for a majority of his recurring income, including at the time he took the challenged actions. Additionally, he lacked disinterestedness with respect to the challenged actions. Additionally, he lacked disinterestednes	I	
 Plaintiff, EC and MC thereafter failed to resolve of their disputes. EC called another supposed special board meeting for June 12, 2015. At the June 12, 2015 supposed special meeting, three of five outside directors, namely, Adams, Kane and McEachern, voted to terminate Plaintiff as President and CEO. Storey and Gould voted against termination. Defendant Adams in May and June 2015 (and for some time previously, as well as since then) relied on companies controlled by EC and MC for a majority of his recurring income. Defendant Kane had a five-decade, close personal and <i>quasi familial</i> relationship with James J. Cotter, Sr. ("JJC, Sr."); Kane held the view that he knew what JJC, Sr.'s wishes were regarding a fundamental dispute between Plaintiff, on one hand, and EC and MC on the other hand, regarding whether MC alone or MC together with Plaintiff was to be trustee(s) of a voting trust which would hold approximately seventy percent (70%) of the voting stock of RDI; Kane's view was that JJC, Sr.'s wishes were that MC alone be the trustee. As demonstrated below, where, as here, the Plaintiff makes a showing that director defendants lacked disinterestedness and or independence, either generally or with respect to the particular challenged actions (here, the decisions to threaten Plaintiff with termination and to terminate him), Plaintiff has rebutted the presumption that the business judgment rule applies and the burden shifts to the individual director defendants to demonstrate the entire fairness of both the process in which they engaged and the result (measured objectively) reached. Here, defendant Adams lacked independence generally because he was dependent on EC and MC for a majority of his recurring income, including at the time he took the challenged actions. Additionally, he lacked disinterestedness with respect to the challenged actions. Additionally, he lacked disinterestedness with respect to the challenged actions. Additionally, he lacked disinterest		
 Plaintiff, EC and MC thereafter failed to resolve of their disputes. EC called another supposed special board meeting for June 12, 2015. At the June 12, 2015 supposed special meeting, three of five outside directors, namely, Adams, Kane and McEachern, voted to terminate Plaintiff as President and CEO. Storey and Gould voted against termination. Defendant Adams in May and June 2015 (and for some time previously, as well as since then) relied on companies controlled by EC and MC for a majority of his recurring income. Defendant Kane had a five-decade, close personal and <i>quasi familial</i> relationship with James J. Cotter, Sr. ("JJC, Sr."); Kane held the view that he knew what JJC, Sr.'s wishes were regarding a fundamental dispute between Plaintiff, on one hand, and EC and MC on the other hand, regarding whether MC alone or MC together with Plaintiff was to be trustee(s) of a voting trust which would hold approximately seventy percent (70%) of the voting stock of RDI; Kane's view was that JJC, Sr.'s wishes were that MC alone be the trustee. As demonstrated below, where, as here, the Plaintiff makes a showing that director defendants lacked disinterestedness and or independence, either generally or with respect to the particular challenged actions (here, the decisions to threaten Plaintiff with termination and to terminate him), Plaintiff has rebutted the presumption that the business judgment rule applies and the burden shifts to the individual director defendants to demonstrate the entire fairness of both the process in which they engaged and the result (measured objectively) reached. Here, defendant Adams lacked independence generally because he was dependent on EC and MC for a majority of his recurring income, including at the time he took the challenged actions. Additionally, he lacked disinterestedness with respect to the challenged actions. Additionally, he lacked disinterestedness with respect to the challenged actions. Additionally, he lacked disinterest	1	Plaintiff. No vote regarding termination of Plaintiff was then had.
 EC called another supposed special board meeting for June 12, 2015. At the June 12, 2015 supposed special meeting, three of five outside directors, namely, Adams, Kane and McEachern, voted to terminate Plaintiff as President and CEO. Storey and Gould voted against termination. Defendant Adams in May and June 2015 (and for some time previously, as well as since then) relied on companies controlled by EC and MC for a majority of his recurring income. Defendant Kane had a five-decade, close personal and <i>quasi familial</i> relationship with James J. Cotter, Sr. ("JIC, Sr."); Kane held the view that he knew what JIC, Sr.'s wishes were regarding a fundamental dispute between Plaintiff, on one hand, and EC and MC on the other hand, regarding whether MC alone or MC together with Plaintiff was to be trustee(s) of a voting trust which would hold approximately seventy percent (70%) of the voting stock of RDI; Kane's view was that JJC, Sr.'s wishes were that MC alone be the trustee. As demonstrated below, where, as here, the Plaintiff makes a showing that director defendants lacked disinterestedness and or independence, either generally or with respect to the particular challenged actions (here, the decisions to threaten Plaintiff with termination and to terminate him), Plaintiff has rebutted the presumption that the business judgment rule applies and the burden shifts to the individual director defendants to demonstrate the entire fairness of both the Process in which they engaged and the result (measured objectively) reached. Here, defendant Adams lacked independence generally because he was dependent on EC and MC for a majority of his recurring income, including at the time he took the challenged actions. Additionally, he lacked disinterestedness with respect to the challenged actions, he and his financial benefactors, EC and MC, personally stood to gain in a manner in which other RDI shareholders would not. Defendant Kane generally lacked independence because of his f		
 supposed special meeting, three of five outside directors, namely, Adams, Kane and McEachern, voted to terminate Plaintiff as President and CEO. Storey and Gould voted against termination. Defendant Adams in May and June 2015 (and for some time previously, as well as since then) relied on companies controlled by EC and MC for a majority of his recurring income. Defendant Kane had a five-decade, close personal and <i>quasi familial</i> relationship with James J. Cotter, Sr. ("JJC, Sr."); Kane held the view that he knew what JJC, Sr.'s wishes were regarding a fundamental dispute between Plaintiff, on one hand, and EC and MC on the other hand, regarding whether MC alone or MC together with Plaintiff was to be trustee(s) of a voting trust which would hold approximately seventy percent (70%) of the voting stock of RDI; Kane's view was that JJC, Sr.'s wishes were that MC alone be the trustee. As demonstrated below, where, as here, the Plaintiff makes a showing that director defendants lacked disinterestedness and or independence, either generally or with respect to the particular challenged actions (here, the decisions to threaten Plaintiff with termination and to terminate him), Plaintiff has rebutted the presumption that the business judgment rule applies and the burden shifts to the individual director defendants to demonstrate the entire fairness of both the process in which they engaged and the result (measured objectively) reached. Here, defendant Adams lacked independence generally because he was dependent on EC and MC for a majority of his recurring income, including at the time he took the challenged actions. Additionally, he lacked disinterestedness with respect to the challenged action(s) because, among other things, he and his financial benefactors, EC and MC, personally stood to gain in a manner in which other RDI shareholders would not. Defendant Kane generally lacked independence because of his five-decade relationship 		
 McEachern, voted to terminate Plaintiff as President and CEO. Storey and Gould voted against termination. Defendant Adams in May and June 2015 (and for some time previously, as well as since then) relied on companies controlled by EC and MC for a majority of his recurring income. Defendant Kane had a five-decade, close personal and <i>quasi familial</i> relationship with James J. Cotter, Sr. ("JJC, Sr."); Kane held the view that he knew what JJC, Sr.'s wishes were regarding a fundamental dispute between Plaintiff, on one hand, and EC and MC on the other hand, regarding whether MC alone or MC together with Plaintiff was to be trustee(s) of a voting trust which would hold approximately seventy percent (70%) of the voting stock of RDI; Kane's view was that JJC, Sr.'s wishes were that MC alone be the trustee. As demonstrated below, where, as here, the Plaintiff makes a showing that director defendants lacked disinterestedness and or independence, either generally or with respect to the particular challenged actions (here, the decisions to threaten Plaintiff with termination and to terminate him), Plaintiff has rebutted the presumption that the business judgment rule applies and the burden shifts to the individual director defendants to demonstrate the entire fairness of both the process in which they engaged and the result (measured objectively) reached. Here, defendant Adams lacked disinterestedness with respect to the challenged actions. Additionally, he lacked disinterestedness with respect to the challenged actions. Additionally, he lacked disinterestedness with respect to the challenged actions. Additionally, he lacked disinterestedness with respect to the challenged actions. Additionally, he lacked disinterestedness with respect to the challenged actions. Additionally, he lacked disinterestedness with respect to the challenged actions. Additionally, he lacked disinterestedness with respect to the challenged actions. Additionally he lacked disinterestedness would not.<td></td><td></td>		
 against termination. Defendant Adams in May and June 2015 (and for some time previously, as well as since then) relied on companies controlled by EC and MC for a majority of his recurring income. Defendant Kane had a five-decade, close personal and <i>quasi familial</i> relationship with James J. Cotter, Sr. ("JJC, Sr."); Kane held the view that he knew what JJC, Sr.'s wishes were regarding a fundamental dispute between Plaintiff, on one hand, and EC and MC on the other hand, regarding whether MC alone or MC together with Plaintiff was to be trustee(s) of a voting trust which would hold approximately seventy percent (70%) of the voting stock of RDI; Kane's view was that JJC, Sr.'s wishes were that MC alone be the trustee. As demonstrated below, where, as here, the Plaintiff makes a showing that director defendants lacked disinterestedness and or independence, either generally or with respect to the particular challenged actions (here, the decisions to threaten Plaintiff with termination and to terminate him), Plaintiff has rebutted the presumption that the business judgment rule applies and the burden shifts to the individual director defendants to demonstrate the entire fairness of both the process in which they engaged and the result (measured objectively) reached. Here, defendant Adams lacked independence generally because he was dependent on EC and MC for a majority of his recurring income, including at the time he took the challenged actions. Additionally, he lacked disinterestedness with respect to the challenged action(s) because, among other things, he and his financial benefactors, EC and MC, personally stood to gain in a manner in which other RDI shareholders would not. Defendant Kane generally lacked independence because of his five-decade relationship 		
 Defendant Adams in May and June 2015 (and for some time previously, as well as since then) relied on companies controlled by EC and MC for a majority of his recurring income. Defendant Kane had a five-decade, close personal and <i>quasi familial</i> relationship with James J. Cotter, Sr. ("JJC, Sr."); Kane held the view that be knew what JJC, Sr. 's wishes were regarding a fundamental dispute between Plaintiff, on one hand, and EC and MC on the other hand, regarding whether MC alone or MC together with Plaintiff was to be trustee(s) of a voting trust which would hold approximately seventy percent (70%) of the voting stock of RDI; Kane's view was that JJC, Sr.'s wishes were that MC alone be the trustee. As demonstrated below, where, as here, the Plaintiff makes a showing that director defendants lacked disinterestedness and or independence, either generally or with respect to the particular challenged actions (here, the decisions to threaten Plaintiff with termination and to terminate him), Plaintiff has rebutted the presumption that the business judgment rule applies and the burden shifts to the individual director defendants to demonstrate the entire fairness of both the process in which they engaged and the result (measured objectively) reached. Here, defendant Adams lacked independence generally because he was dependent on EC and MC for a majority of his recurring income, including at the time he took the challenged actions. Additionally, he lacked disinterestedness with respect to the challenged action(s) because, among other things, he and his financial benefactors, EC and MC, personally stood to gain in a manner in which other RDI shareholders would not. Defendant Kane generally lacked independence because of his five-decade relationship 		
 then) relied on companies controlled by EC and MC for a majority of his recurring income. Defendant Kane had a five-decade, close personal and <i>quasi familial</i> relationship with James J. Cotter, Sr. ("JJC, Sr."); Kane held the view that he knew what JJC, Sr.'s wishes were regarding a fundamental dispute between Plaintiff, on one hand, and EC and MC on the other hand, regarding whether MC alone or MC together with Plaintiff was to be trustee(s) of a voting trust which would hold approximately seventy percent (70%) of the voting stock of RDI; Kane's view was that JJC, Sr.'s wishes were that MC alone be the trustee. As demonstrated below, where, as here, the Plaintiff makes a showing that director defendants lacked disinterestedness and or independence, either generally or with respect to the particular challenged actions (here, the decisions to threaten Plaintiff with termination and to terminate him), Plaintiff has rebutted the presumption that the business judgment rule applies and the burden shifts to the individual director defendants to demonstrate the entire fairness of both the process in which they engaged and the result (measured objectively) reached. Here, defendant Adams lacked independence generally because he was dependent on EC and MC for a majority of his recurring income, including at the time he took the challenged actions. Additionally, he lacked disinterestedness with respect to the challenged action(s) because, among other things, he and his financial benefactors, EC and MC, personally stood to gain in a manner in which other RDI shareholders would not. Defendant Kane generally lacked independence because of his five-decade relationship 		
 Defendant Kane had a five-decade, close personal and quasi familial relationship with James J. Cotter, Sr. ("JJC, Sr."); Kane held the view that he knew what JJC, Sr.'s wishes were regarding a fundamental dispute between Plaintiff, on one hand, and EC and MC on the other hand, regarding whether MC alone or MC together with Plaintiff was to be trustee(s) of a voting trust which would hold approximately seventy percent (70%) of the voting stock of RDI; Kane's view was that JJC, Sr.'s wishes were that MC alone be the trustee. As demonstrated below, where, as here, the Plaintiff makes a showing that director defendants lacked disinterestedness and or independence, either generally or with respect to the particular challenged actions (here, the decisions to threaten Plaintiff with termination and to terminate him), Plaintiff has rebutted the presumption that the business judgment rule applies and the burden shifts to the individual director defendants to demonstrate the entire fairness of both the process in which they engaged and the result (measured objectively) reached. Here, defendant Adams lacked disinterestedness with respect to the challenged action(s) because, among other things, he and his financial benefactors, EC and MC, personally stood to gain in a manner in which other RDI shareholders would not. Defendant Kane generally lacked independence because of his five-decade relationship 		
10 James J. Cotter, Sr. ("JJC, Sr."); Kane held the view that he knew what JJC, Sr.'s wishes 11 were regarding a fundamental dispute between Plaintiff, on one hand, and EC and MC on 12 the other hand, regarding whether MC alone or MC together with Plaintiff was to be 13 trustee(s) of a voting trust which would hold approximately seventy percent (70%) of the 14 voting stock of RDI; Kane's view was that JJC, Sr.'s wishes were that MC alone be the 15 trustee. 16 As demonstrated below, where, as here, the Plaintiff makes a showing that director 17 defendants lacked disinterestedness and or independence, either generally or with respect to the 18 particular challenged actions (here, the decisions to threaten Plaintiff with termination and to 19 terminate him), Plaintiff has rebutted the presumption that the business judgment rule applies and 10 the burden shifts to the individual director defendants to demonstrate the entire fairness of both the 11 process in which they engaged and the result (measured objectively) reached. 12 Here, defendant Adams lacked independence generally because he was dependent on EC 13 and MC for a majority of his recurring income, including at the time he took the challenged 14 actions. Additionally, he lacked disinterestedness with respect to the challenged action(s) bec	-	
11were regarding a fundamental dispute between Plaintiff, on one hand, and EC and MC on12the other hand, regarding whether MC alone or MC together with Plaintiff was to be13trustee(s) of a voting trust which would hold approximately seventy percent (70%) of the14voting stock of RDI; Kane's view was that JJC, Sr.'s wishes were that MC alone be the15trustee.16As demonstrated below, where, as here, the Plaintiff makes a showing that director17defendants lacked disinterestedness and or independence, either generally or with respect to the18particular challenged actions (here, the decisions to threaten Plaintiff with termination and to19terminate him), Plaintiff has rebutted the presumption that the business judgment rule applies and20the burden shifts to the individual director defendants to demonstrate the entire fairness of both the21process in which they engaged and the result (measured objectively) reached.22Here, defendant Adams lacked independence generally because he was dependent on EC23and MC for a majority of his recurring income, including at the time he took the challenged24actions. Additionally, he lacked disinterestedness with respect to the challenged action(s) because,25among other things, he and his financial benefactors, EC and MC, personally stood to gain in a26manner in which other RDI shareholders would not.27Defendant Kane generally lacked independence because of his five-decade relationship28		
12the other hand, regarding whether MC alone or MC together with Plaintiff was to be13trustee(s) of a voting trust which would hold approximately seventy percent (70%) of the14voting stock of RDI; Kane's view was that JJC, Sr.'s wishes were that MC alone be the15trustee.16As demonstrated below, where, as here, the Plaintiff makes a showing that director17defendants lacked disinterestedness and or independence, either generally or with respect to the18particular challenged actions (here, the decisions to threaten Plaintiff with termination and to19terminate him), Plaintiff has rebutted the presumption that the business judgment rule applies and20the burden shifts to the individual director defendants to demonstrate the entire fairness of both the21process in which they engaged and the result (measured objectively) reached.22and MC for a majority of his recurring income, including at the time he took the challenged23anong other things, he and his financial benefactors, EC and MC, personally stood to gain in a25manong other RDI shareholders would not.27Defendant Kane generally lacked independence because of his five-decade relationship	}	
13trustee(s) of a voting trust which would hold approximately seventy percent (70%) of the voting stock of RDI; Kane's view was that JJC, Sr.'s wishes were that MC alone be the trustee.16As demonstrated below, where, as here, the Plaintiff makes a showing that director defendants lacked disinterestedness and or independence, either generally or with respect to the particular challenged actions (here, the decisions to threaten Plaintiff with termination and to terminate him), Plaintiff has rebutted the presumption that the business judgment rule applies and the burden shifts to the individual director defendants to demonstrate the entire fairness of both the process in which they engaged and the result (measured objectively) reached.22Here, defendant Adams lacked independence generally because he was dependent on EC and MC for a majority of his recurring income, including at the time he took the challenged actions. Additionally, he lacked disinterestedness with respect to the challenged action(s) because, among other things, he and his financial benefactors, EC and MC, personally stood to gain in a manner in which other RDI shareholders would not.27Defendant Kane generally lacked independence because of his five-decade relationship		
 voting stock of RDI; Kane's view was that JJC, Sr.'s wishes were that MC alone be the trustee. As demonstrated below, where, as here, the Plaintiff makes a showing that director defendants lacked disinterestedness and or independence, either generally or with respect to the particular challenged actions (here, the decisions to threaten Plaintiff with termination and to terminate him), Plaintiff has rebutted the presumption that the business judgment rule applies and the burden shifts to the individual director defendants to demonstrate the entire fairness of both the process in which they engaged and the result (measured objectively) reached. Here, defendant Adams lacked independence generally because he was dependent on EC and MC for a majority of his recurring income, including at the time he took the challenged actions. Additionally, he lacked disinterestedness with respect to the challenged action(s) because, among other things, he and his financial benefactors, EC and MC, personally stood to gain in a manner in which other RDI shareholders would not. Defendant Kane generally lacked independence because of his five-decade relationship 		
15trustee.16As demonstrated below, where, as here, the Plaintiff makes a showing that director17defendants lacked disinterestedness and or independence, either generally or with respect to the18particular challenged actions (here, the decisions to threaten Plaintiff with termination and to19terminate him), Plaintiff has rebutted the presumption that the business judgment rule applies and20the burden shifts to the individual director defendants to demonstrate the entire fairness of both the21process in which they engaged and the result (measured objectively) reached.22Here, defendant Adams lacked independence generally because he was dependent on EC23and MC for a majority of his recurring income, including at the time he took the challenged24actions. Additionally, he lacked disinterestedness with respect to the challenged action(s) because,25among other things, he and his financial benefactors, EC and MC, personally stood to gain in a26manner in which other RDI shareholders would not.27Defendant Kane generally lacked independence because of his five-decade relationship		
16As demonstrated below, where, as here, the Plaintiff makes a showing that director17defendants lacked disinterestedness and or independence, either generally or with respect to the18particular challenged actions (here, the decisions to threaten Plaintiff with termination and to19terminate him), Plaintiff has rebutted the presumption that the business judgment rule applies and20the burden shifts to the individual director defendants to demonstrate the entire fairness of both the21process in which they engaged and the result (measured objectively) reached.22Here, defendant Adams lacked independence generally because he was dependent on EC23and MC for a majority of his recurring income, including at the time he took the challenged24actions. Additionally, he lacked disinterestedness with respect to the challenged action(s) because,25among other things, he and his financial benefactors, EC and MC, personally stood to gain in a27Defendant Kane generally lacked independence because of his five-decade relationship28		
 defendants lacked disinterestedness and or independence, either generally or with respect to the particular challenged actions (here, the decisions to threaten Plaintiff with termination and to terminate him), Plaintiff has rebutted the presumption that the business judgment rule applies and the burden shifts to the individual director defendants to demonstrate the entire fairness of both the process in which they engaged and the result (measured objectively) reached. Here, defendant Adams lacked independence generally because he was dependent on EC and MC for a majority of his recurring income, including at the time he took the challenged actions. Additionally, he lacked disinterestedness with respect to the challenged action(s) because, among other things, he and his financial benefactors, EC and MC, personally stood to gain in a manner in which other RDI shareholders would not. Defendant Kane generally lacked independence because of his five-decade relationship 		
 particular challenged actions (here, the decisions to threaten Plaintiff with termination and to terminate him), Plaintiff has rebutted the presumption that the business judgment rule applies and the burden shifts to the individual director defendants to demonstrate the entire fairness of both the process in which they engaged and the result (measured objectively) reached. Here, defendant Adams lacked independence generally because he was dependent on EC and MC for a majority of his recurring income, including at the time he took the challenged actions. Additionally, he lacked disinterestedness with respect to the challenged action(s) because, among other things, he and his financial benefactors, EC and MC, personally stood to gain in a manner in which other RDI shareholders would not. Defendant Kane generally lacked independence because of his five-decade relationship 		
 terminate him), Plaintiff has rebutted the presumption that the business judgment rule applies and the burden shifts to the individual director defendants to demonstrate the entire fairness of both the process in which they engaged and the result (measured objectively) reached. Here, defendant Adams lacked independence generally because he was dependent on EC and MC for a majority of his recurring income, including at the time he took the challenged actions. Additionally, he lacked disinterestedness with respect to the challenged action(s) because, among other things, he and his financial benefactors, EC and MC, personally stood to gain in a manner in which other RDI shareholders would not. Defendant Kane generally lacked independence because of his five-decade relationship 		
 the burden shifts to the individual director defendants to demonstrate the entire fairness of both the process in which they engaged and the result (measured objectively) reached. Here, defendant Adams lacked independence generally because he was dependent on EC and MC for a majority of his recurring income, including at the time he took the challenged actions. Additionally, he lacked disinterestedness with respect to the challenged action(s) because, among other things, he and his financial benefactors, EC and MC, personally stood to gain in a manner in which other RDI shareholders would not. Defendant Kane generally lacked independence because of his five-decade relationship 		
 process in which they engaged and the result (measured objectively) reached. Here, defendant Adams lacked independence generally because he was dependent on EC and MC for a majority of his recurring income, including at the time he took the challenged actions. Additionally, he lacked disinterestedness with respect to the challenged action(s) because, among other things, he and his financial benefactors, EC and MC, personally stood to gain in a manner in which other RDI shareholders would not. Defendant Kane generally lacked independence because of his five-decade relationship 		
 Here, defendant Adams lacked independence generally because he was dependent on EC and MC for a majority of his recurring income, including at the time he took the challenged actions. Additionally, he lacked disinterestedness with respect to the challenged action(s) because, among other things, he and his financial benefactors, EC and MC, personally stood to gain in a manner in which other RDI shareholders would not. Defendant Kane generally lacked independence because of his five-decade relationship 		
 and MC for a majority of his recurring income, including at the time he took the challenged actions. Additionally, he lacked disinterestedness with respect to the challenged action(s) because, among other things, he and his financial benefactors, EC and MC, personally stood to gain in a manner in which other RDI shareholders would not. Defendant Kane generally lacked independence because of his five-decade relationship 		
 actions. Additionally, he lacked disinterestedness with respect to the challenged action(s) because, among other things, he and his financial benefactors, EC and MC, personally stood to gain in a manner in which other RDI shareholders would not. Defendant Kane generally lacked independence because of his five-decade relationship 	22	
 among other things, he and his financial benefactors, EC and MC, personally stood to gain in a manner in which other RDI shareholders would not. Defendant Kane generally lacked independence because of his five-decade relationship 	23	
 26 manner in which other RDI shareholders would not. 27 Defendant Kane generally lacked independence because of his five-decade relationship 28 	24	actions. Additionally, he lacked disinterestedness with respect to the challenged action(s) because,
 27 Defendant Kane generally lacked independence because of his five-decade relationship 28 	25	among other things, he and his financial benefactors, EC and MC, personally stood to gain in a
28	26	manner in which other RDI shareholders would not.
	27	Defendant Kane generally lacked independence because of his five-decade relationship
2010791239_1 2	28	
-		2010791239 1 2
I [A3283		-

,

.

with JJC, Sr., Kane's view that he knew what Sr.'s wishes were with respect a critical item in 1 dispute between Plaintiff, on one hand, and EC and MC on the other hand, namely, who would be 2 the trustee(s) of the voting trust, Kane's view of that it was the wishes of JJC, Sr., that MC alone 3 be the trustee of that voting trust, and Kane's insistence that Plaintiff accede the demands of EC 4 and MC or be terminated. Likewise, Kane lacked disinterestedness with respect to the subject 5 decisions, including for the same reasons. 6

As demonstrated below, the individual defendants cannot satisfy the entire fairness test 7 with respect to the "process" by which they threatened Plaintiff with termination and then 8 terminated him. Nor can they demonstrate the objective fairness of threatening him with 9 termination unless he resolved disputes with MC and EC on terms satisfactory to the two of them 10 and terminating him when he failed to do so. 11

Where, as here, director defendants cannot satisfy their burden of demonstrating the entire 12 fairness of the challenged conduct, the challenged conduct may be avoided by the corporation or 13 by its shareholders. That is exactly the relief Plaintiff seeks hereby, which RDI and he are entitled 14 to receive, namely, an order that declares the decision to terminate Plaintiff as President and CEO 15 of RDI as void or voidable and, to the point, of no force or effect. 16

Π. STATEMENT OF FACTS

Parties Referenced in This Motion A.

Plaintiff is and at all times relevant hereto was a shareholder of RDI. He has been a director of RDI since March 2002. He became President of RDI in or about June 2013. He was appointed CEO of RDI on or about August 7, 2014. He is the son of the late James J. Cotter, Sr. (JJC, Sr.) and the brother of defendants MC and EC. (September 23, 2016 Declaration of James J. 22 Cotter, Jr. (JCC Dec.) at ¶ 2.)

Defendant MC became a director of RDI in or about September 2002 and remains a 24 director. MC is the owner and President of OBI, LLC, a company that has provided theater 25 management services to live theaters indirectly owned by RDI through Liberty Theatres, of which 26 MC is President. (JCC Dec. at ¶ 3.) As described below, MC is engaged in trust litigation against 27 28

17

18

19

20

21

23

Roca <u>ഗ</u> M N N

2010791239 1

IA3284

JJC, by which she seeks, among other things, to invalidate a trust document (the "2014
 Amendment"). (Id.)

Defendant EC is and at all times relevant hereto was a director of RDI. EC became a
director of RDI in or about 2013. EC was a senior executive at RDI responsible for the day-to-day
operations of its domestic cinema operations. (JCC Dec. at ¶ 4). As described below, EC is
engaged in trust and estate litigation against JJC, by which she seeks, among other things, to
invalidate the 2014 Amendment. (*Id.*)

8 Defendant Kane is and at all times relevant hereto was an outside director of RDI. Kane 9 has been a director of RDI since approximately October 2009. Kane had a decade's long close 10 personal relationship with JJC, Sr. EC and MC call Kane "Uncle Ed." (JCC Dec. at ¶ 5).

Defendant Adams is and at all times relevant hereto was an outside director of RDI.

12 Adams became a director of RDI in or about 2014. (JCC Dec. at ¶ 6).

Defendant Douglas McEachern (McEachern) is and at all times relevant hereto was an
outside director of RDI. McEachern became a director of RDI in or about 2012. (JCC Dec. at
¶ 7).

Defendant William Gould (Gould) is and at all times relevant hereto was an outside director of RDI. Gould became a director of RDI in or about 2004. (JCC Dec. at ¶ 8).

B. The Termination of Plaintiff as President and CEO

As the evidence described in this section (II. B.) shows, Plaintiff was threatened with termination as President and CEO of RDI if he failed to resolve disputes with his sisters, EC and MC, on terms satisfactory to them, and Plaintiff was terminated as President and CEO of RDI when Kane, Adams and McEachern, as three of five outside directors, voted to terminate him. The non-Cotter board members on January 15, 2015 resolved and approved, with Plaintiff, EC and MC abstaining, as follows: "The CEO [,JJC,] cannot terminate the employment of Ellen Cotter unless

"The CEO [,JJC,] cannot terminate the employment of Ellen Cotter unless a majority of the independent directors concur with the CEO's recommendation to terminate Ellen Cotter;

The CEO [,JJC,] cannot terminate the existing Theater Management Agreement of Ms. Margaret Cotter unless a majority of the independent directors

11

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600

as Vegas, NV 89169-5996

ROTHGERBER CHRISTIE

ewis

1	concurs with the CEO's recommendations to terminate such Theater Management Agreement; and
2 3	The CEO [,JJC,] cannot be terminated without the approval of the majority of the independent directors."
4	(Appendix Ex. 25 (Dep. Ex. 119); Appendix Ex. 12 (DM 5/6/16 Dep. Tr. at 86:17-89:1);
5	Appendix Ex. 7 (WG 6/8/16 Dep. Tr. at 85:3-18); Appendix Ex. 45 (Dep. Ex. 271).)
6	On Tuesday, May 19, 2015, EC distributed an agenda for a supposed RDI board of
7	directors special meeting on Thursday, May 21, 2015. (JCC Dec. at ¶ 10; Appendix Ex. 1 (EC
8	6/16/26 Dep. Tr. 171:14-175-16); Appendix Ex. 34 (Dep. Ex. 338).) The first item on the agenda
9	was entitled "Status of President and CEO[.]" Id. It turned out that was an agenda item to raise a
10	subject previously not discussed at an RDI Board of Directors meeting, namely, termination of
11	Plaintiff as President and CEO of RDI. $(Id.)^1$
12	Prior to May 19, 2015, each of Adams and Kane (and McEachern) communicated to EC
13	and/or between or among themselves their respective agreement to vote as RDI directors to
14	terminate JJC as President and CEO of RDI. (Appendix Ex. 1 (EC 6/16/16 Dep. Tr. 175:17-
15	176:8); Appendix Ex. 5 (Storey 2/12/16 Dep. Tr. At 96:5-91:4, 98:21-100:8, 100:14-101:11);
16	Appendix Ex. 9 (Adams 4/28/16 Dep. Tr. At 98:7-17; 98:18-99:22); Appendix Ex. 9 (Adams
17	4/29/16 Dep. Tr. 378:15-370:5); see also Appendix Ex. 6 (TS 8/31/16 Dep. Tr. 66:22-67:20) and
18	Appendix Ex. 26 (Dep. Ex 131).)
19	During their planning that predated the supposed May 21 meeting, Kane on May 18, 2016
20	sent an email to Adams in which he (Kane) agreed to second the motion for JCJ's termination, if
21	necessary:
22	See if you can get someone else to second the motion [to terminate Plaintiff as President and CEO]. If the vote is 5-3 I might want to
23	abstain and make it 4-3. If it's needed I will vote. It's personal and goes back 51 years. If no one else will second it I will.
24	(Appendix Ex. 19 (Dep. Ex. 81 at GA00005500).)
25	¹ In March 2015, the non-Cotter directors appointed director Storey to function as their
26	representative ombudsman to work with Plaintiff as CEO, including by acting as a facilitator with EC and MC. (JCC Dec. at ¶ 9; Appendix Ex. 6 (TS 8/3/16 Dep. Tr. 33:12-36:16 and 37:15-38:20).) On behalf of
27	the non-Cotter directors, one or both of Gould and Storey in March 2015 had advised MC and EC and Plaintiff that the process involving director Storey as ombudsman would continue through June 2015, at
28	which time an assessment would be made of the situation. (Id.)
	2010791239 1 5
	2010791239_1
I	JA3286

.

,

1	Prior to May 21, 2015, Kane and Adams discussed other motions related to JCJ's
2	termination, such as to appoint an interim CEO. (Appendix Ex. 9 (Adams 4/29/16 Dep. at 366:5-
3	367:6); see also Appendix Ex. 20 (Adams Dep. Ex. 82 at GA00005502–03).) ² **
4	Directors Gould and/or Storey objected that the non-Cotter directors had not undertaken an
5	appropriate process to make a decision regarding whether or not to terminate the President and
6	CEO of RDI and requested that the non-Cotter directors meet before the supposed May 21
7	meeting. Gould warned the others that they all could "face possible claims for breach of fiduciary
8	duty if the Board takes action without following a process" (Appendix Ex. 318 (Gould Dep.
9	Ex. 318).) Storey used the term "kangaroo court," and observed as to the non-Cotter directors
10	that, "as directors we can't just do what a shareholder [, meaning EC and MC,] asks." ³ (Appendix
11	Ex. 22 (Kane Dep. Ex. 116).)
12	Kane responded they did not need to meet, stating that "the die is cast." (Appendix Ex. 23
13	(EK Dep. Ex. 117 at TS000069).)
14	The supposed May 21, 2015 special meeting was convened and concluded with no
15	termination vote having been taken. (JCC Dec. at ¶11).
16	On or about Wednesday, May 27, 2015, a lawyer representing MC and EC in the
17	California Trust Action ("Susman") sent an attorney representing JJC in the California Trust
18	Action ("Streisand") a document outlining terms on which EC and MC would resolve their
19	$\frac{1}{2}$ In a May 19, 2015 email to Kane, Adams acknowledged they had picked sides in a family dispute:
20	Ed,
21	I am sorry, as I know your relationship with the family started long before they were born.
22	I also know—and now see for myself—why SR placed such a high value on you and your counsel. More than anyone else on the board, you worked behind the scenes attempting to
23	bridge every problem with the kids. Lastly, I know that more than anyone else, you have been at SR's side at every turn as he built his empire. I think you and I share a [sic]
24	obligation to the family based upon our commitment to our friend Unfortunately, it seems that we have no choice but to choose a side.
25	(Appendix Ex. 21 (Adams Dep. Ex. 85 at GA00005544-45 (emphasis supplied); see also Appendix Ex. 6
26	(TS 8/3/16 Dep. Tr. 65:12-66:20).)
27	³ Gould and Storey also were of the view that the ombudsman process was to continue into June 2016, at which time Storey would report further and the five would determine next steps. (Appendix Ex. 6 (TS
28	8/3/16 Dep. Tr. 33:12-36:16 and 37:15-38:20).)
	2010791239_1 6
	T A 2007

3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Sulte 600 Las Vegas, NV 891.69-5996 Lewis Roco Rothgerber christie

1	disputes with Plaintiff. (JCC Dec. at ¶ 12; Appendix Ex. 4 (MC 6/15/16 Dep. Tr. 154:19-156:19);
2	Appendix Ex. 32 (Dep. Ex. 322).)
3	Also on May 27, 2015, EC emailed RDI directors claiming "that the board meeting held
4	last Thursday [May 21] was adjourned, to reconvene this Friday, May 29, 2015. The board
5	meeting will begin at 11:00 a.m. at our Los Angeles office." (JCC Dec. at ¶ 13; Appendix Ex. 1
6	(MC 6/16/16 Dep. Tr. 185:13-186:9); Appendix Ex. 35 (Dep. Ex. 340).)**
7	On May 28, 2015, Kane by email told JJC to accept the offer.
8	"I have not seen the [take it or leave it settlement] proposal. I understand
9	that it would leave you with your title, which is very important to you and which you told me was essential to any settlement if it is take-it or leave-it, then I STRONGLY ADVISE YOU TO TAKE IT, if we can
10	end all of the litigation and ill feelings, and their offer to keep you as CEO as a major concession"
11	
12	(Appendix Ex. 1(MC 6/16/16 Dep. Tr. 185:13-186:9); Appendix Ex. 24 (Dep. Ex. 118).)
13	On Friday, May 29, before the supposed RDI board of directors special meeting
14	commenced, EC and MC met with JJC. They discussed that the document that had been conveyed
15	by Susman was a take-it or leave-it offer and that, if JJC did not accept it, the RDI board would
16	proceed with the vote to terminate him as President and CEO. (JCC Dec. at \P 14).
17	The supposed special board meeting on May 29 commenced and Adams made a motion to
18	terminate Plaintiff as President and CEO. In response, Plaintiff questioned Adams' independence
19	and/or disinterestedness. (JCC Dec. at \P 15). The supposed special meeting eventually was
20	adjourned until 6:00p.m. that evening. Plaintiff was told that he needed to resolve his disputes
21	with his sisters by then or he would be terminated. (Id.) Storey's contemporaneous handwritten
22	notes summarize that as follows:
23	"long board discussion"
24	"ended with basically a command from" majority" – Jim go settle
25	something with sisters in next hour or you will be terminated."
26	(See Appendix Ex. 5 (Storey 2/12/16 Dep. Tr. at 110:6-12); Appendix Ex. 15 (Storey Dep. Ex.
27	17).)
28	
	2010791239 1 7
	2010/91239_1 T \ 3288

.

3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600 Las Vegas, NV 89169-5996

Lewis Roca Rothgerber christie

The supposed special board meeting reconvened (telephonically, for most) at or about 6:00 p.m. on Friday, May 29, 2015. At that time EC reported that she and MC had reached an agreement in principal with JJC to resolve their disputes. EC concluded that, while no definitive agreement had been reached, EC and MC would have one of their lawyers provide documentation to counsel for JJC. No termination vote was taken. (JCC Dec. at ¶ 16).

6 (Appendix Ex. 3 (MC 5/13/16 Dep. Tr. at 368:13-369:22; see also Appendix Ex. 15 (Dep. Ex. 7 17).)

8 On Wednesday, June 3, 2015, Susman for EC and MC transmitted a new document to
9 Streisand, JJC's attorney. (JCC Dec. at ¶ 17; Appendix Ex. 3 (MC 5/13/16 Dep. Tr. 377:7-24);
10 Appendix Ex. 28 (Dep. Ex. 167).)

On June 8, 2015, JJC advised EC and MC that he could not accept their document. MC
responded that she would advise the RDI board of directors. (JCC Dec. at ¶ 18; Appendix Ex. 3
(MC 5/13/16 Dep. Tr. at 368:13-369:22); see also Appendix Ex. 3 (MC 5/12/16 Dep. Tr. 271:22279:7); Appendix Ex. 27 (Dep. Ex. 156).)

On Wednesday afternoon, June 10, 2015, EC transmitted an email to all RDI board
members stating, among other things, that "we would like to reconvene the Meeting that was
adjourned on Friday, May 29th, at approximately 6:15 p.m. (Los Angeles time.) We would like to
reconvene this Meeting telephonically *Friday, June 12 at 11:00 a.m. (Los Angeles time) . . .*".
(JCC Dec. at ¶ 19).

On Friday, June 12, 2015, a supposed RDI board of directors special meeting was
convened. Adams and Kane (and McEachern) voted to terminate JJC (as did MC and EC). Storey
and Gould voted against terminating JJC as President and CEO. (JCC Dec. at ¶ 20; Appendix Ex.
10 (Kane 5/2/16 Dep. Tr. 191:25-192:12, 193:3-194-10); Appendix Ex. 5 (Storey 2/12/16 Dep.
Tr. 139:22-140-11); see also Appendix Ex. 6 (TS 8/3/16 Dep. Tr. 75:4-76:16 and 81:22-82:6).)
In January 2016, EC was made, permanent President and CEO of RDI. (JCC Dec. at ¶ 21).
C. MC And EC Were at Odds With Plaintiff

Without implying that the votes of MC and EC should have been counted (which should

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

not have been the case in view of the January 15, 2015 resolution described above) (Appendix Ex.
No. 25; Dep. Ex. 119), the evidence described in this section (II. c.) shows that, as to the actions to
threaten Plaintiff with termination and to act and vote to terminate him, (1) each of EC and MC
lacked disinterestedness and (2) each of EC and MC generally lacked independence for the
purposes of those actions and decisions.

MC and EC had personal disputes with Plaintiff, the most fundamental of which were
raised in the California Trust Action (defined below), including the dispute about whether MC
alone or MC and JJC together would be trustee(s) of the RDI "Voting Trust" controlling
approximately seventy percent (70%) of RDI's claim class B voting stock. MC and EC also had
personal disputes and conflicts the Plaintiff regarding the sisters' respective employment status,
titles roles at the Company and compensation, as well as whether they would report to their
brother as CEO.

13

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600

0000

S

Las Vegas, NV 89169-5996

1. The California Trust Action

On or about February 5, 2015, MC and EC filed an action entitled "In Re James J. Cotter
Living Trust dated August 1, 2000" (the "California Trust Action") in Los Angeles County
Superior Court. By the California Trust Action, MC and EC challenged the validity of the 2014
Amendment to the James J. Cotter Living Trust dated August 1, 2000, as amended (the "Trust"),
which Trust also was the subject of amendments prior to 2014, including an amendment in 2013
(the "2013 Amendment"). In the California Trust Action, EC and MC alleged in the Petition filed
to initiate the action (the "Petition") in relevant part as follows:

"5. James Sr. was the former Chief Executive Officer, Chairman of the Board and the controlling shareholder of Reading International, Inc. ("RDI")... RDI is a publicly-traded company with two classes of stock; James Sr. controlled over 70% of the voting shares and also owned a significant amount of non-voting stock.

8. On June 5, 2013, James Sr. executed the 2013 Amendment to the Complete Restatement of Declaration of Trust (the "2013 Trust"). ... The 2013 Trust provided for the following distributions of James Sr.'s primary assets upon his death. First, the voting stock of RDI would be distributed to a separate trust (the "RDI Voting Trust") for the benefit of James Sr.'s grandchildren. [MC] and [JJC] have children; [EC] does not. The sole trustee of the RDI Voting Trust would be [MC].

2010791239_1

Because James Sr.'s voting stock controlled RDI, [MC] as Trustee of the 1 RDI Voting Trust would have effective control over RDI under the terms of the 2013 Trust. The 2013 Trust also expressed James Sr.'s wish that 2 [MC] would become the "chairperson" of RDI and that she would support [JJC] as President of RDI. 3 The 2014... Amendment made significant changes to the 2013 4 24. Trust, ... First, the 2014 ... Amendment made [JJC] and [MC] cotrustees of the RDI Voting Trust instead of [MC] being the sole 5 trustee. The 2014 ... Amendment also provided that if [JJC] and [MC] could not agree in their capacities as co-trustees of the RDI 6 Voting Trust, voting control would alternate every year . . . [JJC] went from having zero voting power over RDI in the 2013 Trust to 7 having an effective veto right over any decisions relating to RDI in the 2014... Amendment." 8 (See Appendix Ex. 13 (Petition, ¶¶ 5, 8 and 24) (emphasis supplied).) 9 Thus, by the California Trust Action, MC and EC made clear that a principal subject of 10 dispute with Plaintiff was whether MC alone pursuant to the 2013 Amendment, or MC and 11 Plaintiff together pursuant to the 2014 Amendment, would be trustee(s) of the RDI Voting Trust. 12 Of course, that determines who holds the power to vote a majority of the RDI Class B voting 13 stock, to elect the RDI Board of Directors and to control the Company. 14 15 Disputes Regarding the Employment, Title, Compensation and 2. **Responsibilities of EC and MC** 16 Not long after their father's passing, in the fourth quarter of 2014, EC and MC sought to 17 report to an executive committee of RDI's Board of Directors rather than to their brother as CEO. 18 (Appendix Ex. 2 (EC 5/18/16 Dep. Tr. 64:17-21, 63:24-65:21, 72:2-24, 134:9-135:11, 140:6-19 141:6, 142:12-143:5); Appendix Ex. 17 (Dep. Ex. 61).) On October 14, 2014, EC sent an email to 20 directors Adams, Storey and Gould, which email identified the jobs, titles and compensation 21 sought by EC and MC, as well the reporting structure-to an executive committee rather than to 22 the brother as CEO-that EC and MC wanted. (See Appendix Ex. 17 (Dep. Ex. 61).) EC 23 acknowledged that the point of the executive committee structure she had proposed was that she 24 did not want to report to her brother as CEO. (See supra). 25 Separately, EC wanted a new title, President of U.S. Cinemas, which title at the time was 26 held by another executive. (See Appendix Ex. 17 (Dep. Ex. 61); Appendix Ex. 2 (EC 5/18/16 27 28

3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600
 1E Las Vegas, NV 89169-5996

Lewis Rocd Rothgerber Christie

2010791239_1

1	Dep. Tr. at 58:9-15).) EC and MC also wanted an employment contracts with RDI. (Id. at 58:5-		
2	6). EC also wanted a raise. (Id. at 59:6-10).		
3	With respect to employment, MC for years had been employed by Liberty Theaters,		
4	making her a third-party consultant to RDI. (Appendix Ex. 3 (MC 5/12/16 Dep. Tr. 49:19-51:9);		
5	Appendix. Ex. 6 (TS 8/3/16 Dep. Tr. 15:14-16:5).) As such, she received what amounted to		
6	commission income. Id. She received no health benefits. Id. MC in or before the Fall of 2014		
7	sought to become an employee of RDI:		
8 9	Q. And during this conversation with Tim Storey [in the Fall of 2014], what did you say to him about your role in the company going forward?		
10	A. I don't recall.		
11	Q. Did you tell him that you wanted to be an RDI employee?		
12	A. Oh, I brought out documents that my father wanted me to become an employee. Yep.		
13	(Appendix Ex. 3 (MC 5/12/16 Dep. Tr. at 76: 4 – 11).)		
14	In particular, MC sought to be the senior executive at RDI responsible for development of		
15	valuable real estate in New York City owned directly or indirectly by RDI, referred to as Union		
16	Square and Cinemas 1, 2, and 3 (the "NY Properties"):		
17	Q. Ms. Cotter, directing your attention to the time frame of September		
18	or October of 2014, and the conversation you believe you had with Tim Storey regarding you becoming that included discussing you becoming		
19	a an employee of RDI, what did you say and what did he say as best you can recall?		
20	A. I believe I just expressed my interest in becoming an employee and working on the New York Properties.		
21	Q. When you say "working on the New York properties," what does		
22	that mean?		
23	A. Working on the development of the New York properties.		
24	Q. And you're talking about Union Square and Cinemas 1, 2 and 3, yes?		
25	A. That's correct.		
26			
27	(<i>Id.</i> at 54: 21 - 55: 11).		
28			
	2010791239_1 11		
	IA3292		

3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600 Las Vegas, NV 89169-5996

.

Lewis Rocd ROTHGERBER CHRISTIE

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Okay. And what did you discuss with Mr. Storey, if anything, about what position you would hold? A. I was speaking about the New York properties and running the development of those properties. Q. Did you tell Mr. Storey during this conversation in September or October 2014 that you wanted to be the senior person involved in the development of the New York properties? A. I told him I wanted to lead the development, yes. (Id. at 76: 12-17 and 77: 15-20). Plaintiff as CEO was of the view that MC was unqualified to hold that position, as MC
9	knew:
10 11 12	Q. Did there come a time, Ms. Cotter, when you heard or learned or were told that your brother as C.E.O. was of the view that Reading needed to hire a person with real estate development experience or expertise to assist, among other things, with the development of the New York properties?
13	[Objection omitted.]
14	THE WITNESS: I heard that.
15	Q. When did you first hear or learn that?
16	A. I don't recall.
17 18	Q. Did your brother ever say to you, whether in a conversation or an email or otherwise, that he thought RDI needed an employee with real estate development expertise that you did not have?
19	[Objection omitted.]
20	THE WITNESS: At some point I believe he said that, yeah.
21	(<i>Id.</i> at 81: 8 - 82: 2).
22	Plaintiff as CEO undertook to hire a senior executive experienced in real estate
23	development, which MC recognized meant that she would not have the position she wanted:
24	At the top of the first page of Exhibit 145 your brother responds to in the first
25	sentence as follows, quote,
26 27	'You have heard about my concerns about you leading our two developments in New York valued at over \$200 million and my intentions to hire a director of real estate'
28	Do you see that?
	2010791239_1 12

3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600 Las Vegas, NV 89169-5996

Lewis Roco Rothgerber christie

ı

	(
	-	
	1	A. Yes.
	2 3	Q. What did you understand to him him to be saying or referencing by that sentence?
	4	A. He wasn't going to budge and give me this role.
	5	(<i>Id.</i> at 83: 24 - 84: 14).
	6	* * *
	7	Q. Okay. Did you understand what was your understanding as to what he was telling you when he referenced his intentions to hire a director of real estate?
	8	That he was going to hire somebody else to be the senior person at RDI
	9	with respect to the real estate development of the two New York properties?
	10	[Objection omitted.]
8	11	THE WITNESS: He was going to hire somebody else, yes.
uite 6(12	* * *
kwy, S 996	13	Q. So he concludes by asking whether your expectations have changed; and if so, how.
ghes P 169-51	14	Did you respond to that?
ard Hu NV 89	15	A. I don't recall.
3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600 Las Vegas, NV 89169-5996	16 17	* * * Q. Well, did your did you[r] desire to be the person leading the real estate development of RDI's two properties in New York ever
	18	change?
Lewis Roco Rothgerber christie	19	A. No.
Щ С С	20	(<i>Id.</i> at 200: 18 - 202: 1).
MIS MIS	21	MC was of the view that the hiring of a person qualified in real estate development, which
ΟĘ	22	Plaintiff as CEO sought to do, would exclude MC from holding the position she wanted:
	23	'Question: Was it not the case, Ms. Cotter, that you held the view that
	24	the hiring of Jon Genovese or anyone else for the director of real estate position would have a consequence of you not leading the real estate development of the two New York properties?")
	25	[Objection omitted.]
	26	THE WITNESS: Yes.
	27	
	28	(Id. at 262: 5 - 15; see also Appendix Ex. 6 (TS 8/3/16 Dep. Tr. 27:13-29:5).)
		2010791239_1 13
		JA3294

ï

•

Separately, MC also was concerned that Plaintiff would terminate her consulting 1 arrangement with the Company. (Appendix Ex. 3 (MC 5/13/16 Dep. Tr. 302: 19 - 303: 24).) 2 EC and the other individual defendants in March 2016 made MC an executive employee of 3 RDI, with the title Executive Vice President, Real Estate Development, New York. (See 4 (Appendix Ex. 14 (RDI Form 8-K Excerpts dated March 15, 2016).) As such, MC is the executive 5 person at RDI directly responsible for development of the NY Properties. MC has no prior real 6 estate development experience. (Appendix Ex. 9 (Adams 4/28/16 Dep. Tr. 152;23-154:21); 7 Appendix Ex. 6 (Storey 8/3/16 Dep. Tr. 17:10-17); Appendix Ex. 3 (MC 5/12/16 Dep. Tr. 226:1-8 9 231:13).)

10

3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600

EWIS ROCO THGERBER CHRISTIE

Las Vegas, NV 89169-5996

D. Adams Was Financially Dependent on MC and EC

The evidence described in this section (II. D.) shows that (1) Adams generally lacked 11 independence with respect to any matter or decision of interest or importance to EC, MC or both, 12 because Adams was dependent upon them for a majority of his recurring income and (2) as to the 13 decision and action to threaten Plaintiff with termination and to vote to terminate him, Adams 14 lacked disinterestedness because, among other things a decision was of personal interest to 15 Adams, including for the reasons described in the evidence below, including that EC and MC and 16 Adams separately stood to benefit from their complaint of actions in a manner not shared with 17 18 other RDI shareholders.

At the time he acted to terminate Plaintiff, Adams—by his own admission in sworn
statements he made in his divorce case in Los Angeles Superior Court—received a majority of his
income from entities controlled by EC and MC.

First, Adams, who is almost 65, effectively has been unemployed since 2008. (See Adams
Dep. Ex. 53 at JCOTTER014954). With the economic downturn in 2008, Adams ceased
operating his investment business, GWA Capital, laying off all employees. (Appendix Ex. 9
(12:6–15); see also Appendix Ex. 16 (Adams Dep. Ex. 53 at JCOTTER014973) (declaration given
in context of Adams's divorce, herein he states, "the 2007-08 market meltdown resulted in
significant investment losses"; by the "end of 2008, most of my investors had pulled out"; "I had

to lay off all of my employees.").)⁴ 1

Second, beginning in 2012, an overwhelming majority of Adams's recurring income came 2 from RDI and entities controlled by JCC, Sr., until 2014 when JJC, Sr. passed, and from then 3 4 controlled by EC and MC. In the latter part of 2012, JJC, Sr. hired Adams to do consulting work 5 through JC Farm Management Co., a subchapter S corporation owned by JJC, Sr. and now part of 6 the Estate, which is now controlled by the Cotter sisters as executors. (Appendix Ex. 18 (Adams Dep. Ex. 68, at GA00005295-32).) Adams was to be paid, was paid, and is paid \$1,000 per week 7 pursuant to this agreement. (Appendix Ex. 9 (41:16-42:25).) Adams testified that the "person 8 who [initially] made the decision that [he] would be paid \$52,000 a year" was JJC, Sr., and that 9 the person that makes that decision today is "the [E]state," which he understands and agrees is 10 11 controlled by MC and EC. (Appendix Ex. 9 (28:12-29:2).)

Additionally, Adams helps manage four real estate developments around the country in 12 which JCC, Sr. invested, for which Adams received a 5 percent interest in the ventures. (Appendix 13 Ex. 9 (41:16-42:25).) Adams already has received about \$30,000 from one real estate venture, 14 and stands to be paid significant additional compensation, potentially more than \$100,000, which 15 16 he will receive from the Estate. (Appendix Ex. 9 (Adams 4/28/16 Dep. Tr. 52:6-52:3, 54:3-55:4, 56:12-58:10).) It is EC and MC (as executors) who will approve these payouts. (Id.; Adams 17 18 continues to report to the Cotter sisters in these Cotter business roles unrelated to RDI (55:5-21, 19 56:12-58:10, 161:15-162:12).)

As of the time of his deposition on April 28, 2016, Adams had received no income in 2016 20 from GWA Capital. (Appendix Ex. 9 (Adams 4/29/16 Dep. Tr. 13:10-16).)⁵

26 ⁵ Defendant Gould became aware from Adams's deposition testimony that Adams depended upon "the Cotter family" for "a great percentage" of his "earnings." (Appendix Ex. 7 (WG 5/18/15 Dep. Tr. (32:1-27 5).) Consequently, Mr. Gould expressed to EC and to Craig Tompkins that Gould "did not believe [that Adams] was independent for purposes of serving on the ... compensation committee." (Appendix Ex. 7 28 (WG 5/18/15 Dep. Tr. (33:14-18; see also id at 36:2-7).) Gould reasoned that "clearly if Mr. Adams's

Lewis Roco Rothgerber christie

21

22

⁴ Between 1985 and 1995, Adams worked directly for JJC, Sr. in a variety of positions at a number of 23 different firms. (Appendix, Ex. 9 (Adams 4/28/16 Dep. Tr. (21:10-24:4, 442:9-17).) From 1995 until Adams joined RDI's board in February, 2014, Adams and JJC, Sr. remained friends, meeting socially on a 24 regular basis several times per year at least. (Id. at 24:5-13, 37:16-19). In 2004, JJC, Sr. invested about half a million dollars in Adams's investment fund, GWA Capital, for about one year—a significant portion 25 of the \$3 or \$4 million that Adams then managed. (Id. at 40:10-41:15).

In 2015, when he cooperated with EC in terminating Plaintiff, Adams had about a 1 \$200,000 income (Appendix Ex. 9 (Adams 4/28/16 (15:22-23).) All of it came from Cotter-2 related businesses. (See also Appendix Ex. 16 (Adams Dep. Ex. 53 at JCOTTER014961).) 3 Adams was paid his annual salary \$52,000 (Appendix Ex. 9 (Adams 4/28/16 Dep. Tr. (16:4-6).) 4 The balance, about \$148,000, also came from Cotter-related business, namely, his RDI director 5 fees and the sale of RDI shares. (16). Adams had no other sources of income in 2015 except for a 6 one-time payout of \$300,000 when his ex-wife purchased his interest in a Santa Barbara 7 8 condominium incident to their divorce. (14-15, 16:22-24). Likewise in 2014, Adams's approximately \$134,000 in earnings came, in his words, 9 "predominantly" from his farm "consultancy" work (\$52,000 salary plus a \$25,000 bonus), money 10 earned as a RDI director (\$50,000), and a "bonus from Jim [Cotter] Sr." (\$20,000). (Appendix 11 Ex. 9 (Adams 4/28/16 Dep. Tr. (18-19, 123:2-11).) Adams's only earnings in 2014 outside 12 Cotter-related businesses were \$12,000 for a "consulting contract with a junk bond fund." 13 (Appendix Ex. 9 (Adams 4/28/16 Dep. Tr. (18:4-7, 19:4-6).) 14 15 **REDACTED---FILED SEPARATELY UNDER SEAL** 16 Kane Maintained a Close Quasi-Familial Relationship With JJC, Sr. for Five E. Decades 17 The evidence set out in this section (II. E.) below shows that (1) Kane generally lacked 18 independence from EC and MC because, among other things, of his five-decade long quasi-19 familial relationship with their father and Kane's understanding that their father intended for MC 20 alone, not MC together with Plaintiff, to be the trustee of the voting trust (which was a 21 fundamental issue and dispute between plaintiff, on one hand, and MC and EC on the other hand) 22 and (2) with respect to decisions to threaten with termination and to terminate plaintiff, Kane 23 lacked disinterestedness because, among other things, it was his view that the wishes of his five-24 decade deceased friend, JJC, Sr., were that MC along, not MC and Plaintiff together, would be the 25 26 income was substantially derived from Reading and the Cotter family, if his whole livelihood depended on them, he could not be independent in passing on the compensation of the Cotter family members." (Id. at 27 33:21-34:7). Adams later resigned from the RDI compensation committee. (Id. at 36:8-10). Mr. Gould agreed that Mr. Adams was a "vocal proponent in support of terminating" Plaintiff. (Id. at 36:19-22). 28 16 2010791239 1

Roca

ewis

ROTHGERBER CHRISTIE

trustee of the voting trust that controlled RDI, which was one of the points on which MC and
 EC—and Kane—insisted that Plaintiff accept as part of a global resolution of disputes between
 Plaintiff, on one hand, and MC and EC, on the other hand.

Kane was a close friend of JJC, Sr. for five decades. Kane and JJC Sr. had known each 4 other since attending a L.L.M. program at the NYU Law School in 1963 and "became fast friends" 5 and had a "very close relationship." (Appendix Ex. 10 (Kane 5/2/16 Dep. 29:8-23, 32:20-25).) 6 Kane served as an officer of both Craig Corporation, an entity controlled by JJC, Sr., and as a 7 director of RDI a number of different times in the 1980s and 1990s, most recently returning as an 8 RDI board member in 2004. (Appendix Ex. 10 (Kane Dep. Tr. 15-16).) Although they had 9 disputes that prompted Kane to resign a number of times, the two were "too good friends to let 10 [things] fester too long." (Appendix Ex. 10 (Kane Dep. Tr. 25:1-2).) 11

Kane in deposition repeatedly claimed that "I think I knew better than anybody what [Sr.] 12 would have wanted. I've known him for-I knew him for 50 years." (Appendix Ex. 10 (Kane 13 5/3/16 Dep. Tr.264:2-4).) Kane has known the Cotter children since their births; he testified that 14 they address him as "Uncle Ed." (Appendix Ex. 10 (Kane 5/2/16 Dep. Tr. 37).) This 15 exceptionally close and lengthy personal relationship rendered Kane unable to make decisions as 16 an independent and disinterested member of RDI's Board of Directors regarding matters that 17 touched upon disputes between MC and EC, on one hand, and Plaintiff, on the other, hand. ·18 First, Kane was well aware of the fundamental disputes between MC and EC, on one hand, 19 and Plaintiff, on the other, regarding who would be the trustee of the Voting Trust that would 20 control apparently seventy (70%) percent of RDI's class B voting stock: 21

Q.: When you refer to "all issues within the family," to what were you referring?

Kane: I can't recall. I see "litigation" there. That was one thing. But I can't recall what the other issues were at the time.

Q.: Well, one of the issues was the lack of agreement regarding whether Margaret or Jim and Margaret would be the trustees of the voting trust, correct?

Kane: Well, that's litigation in my mind.

28

22

23

24

25

26

27

3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600 Las Vegas, NV 89169-5996

EWIS ROCO THGERBER CHRISTIE

2010791239_1

1	(Appendix Ex. 10 (Kane 5/2/16 Dep. Tr. 128:7-19); see also id. at 210:20-211:3 (confirming
2	that Kane understood that "one of the issues in dispute was who would control thethe trust that
3	held class B voting stock"); 211:5-18 (noting Kane's understanding that there were two outcomes:
4	(1) either MC would sole trustee of the voting trust under the so-called 2013 Amendment or
5	(2) JCJ and MC would be co-trustees of the voting trust under the so-called 2014 Amendment);
6	see also Appendix Ex. 10 (Kane 5/3/16 Dep. Tr.276:15-20).)
7	Second, Kane has his own opinion about what JJC, Sr. intended in that regard. Kane's
8	opinion was that it was JJC, Sr.'s wishes that MC alone be trustee of the voting trust.
9	Q: Referring you, Mr. Kane, to your testimony about your
10	understanding as to why in the 2013 amendment Margaret had been designated as trustee of the voting trust, how did you come to have that
11	understanding?
12	Kane: Mr. Cotter informed me. In one of our conversations he said he was making Margaret the trustee of the voting stock. And I asked him why.
13	And he told me and it's right in my brain, it's imprinted on it that "that will force them to work together." That's a quote.
14	Q: What else did you say or what else did he say in that conversation about either the trust documentation or [t]he Cotter children working
15	together?
16	Kane: Excuse me. Repeat that, please.
17	Q.: What else did he say, if anything, during that conversation about the trust documentation?
18	Kane: Nothing that I can recall.
19	
20	Q:: What else, if anything, did he say during that conversation about prompting or forcing the three his three Cotter children to work together?
21	Kane: He didn't need to say anything. I knew what he was talking about.
22	Q.: What was your understanding at the time?
23	Kane: Understanding was that their diverse personalities, and there had been some incidents I call incidents, nothing specific or difficult at
24	board meetings that I thought it was a good idea to make Margaret, given the background I was surprised, but I thought it was a good idea that he
25	made Margaret the sole trustee.
26	(Appendix Ex. 10 (Kane 5/3/16 Dep. Tr. 257:22-259:6 (emphasis supplied); see also id. at 264:5-
27	11 ("We would have regular meetings in Laguna just the two of us, talk over strategy, talk over his
28	
	2010791239_1 18
	IA3299

Lewis Rocd ROTHGERBER CHRISTIE

.

-	1 11 1 (11) 11 is a final it may and acts d in his commant to mathet he was siving
1	children, talk over all issues. And it was reflected in his comment to me that he was giving
2	Margaret the voting power to force them to work together. So, I knew that's what he wanted.")
3	(emphasis supplied); Appendix Ex. 11 (Kane 6/9/16 Dep. Tr. 602:8-17).) Kane testified further at
4	his deposition as follows:
5	Q: Were you about to tell me something about whether you thought the
6	2014 amendment reflected what you understand to be Jim Cotter, Sr.'s wishes?
7	Kane: That's what the Court will decide. I don't I try to stay out of That.
8	I have my own opinion, but I don't have all the facts.
9	Q.: What's the basis for your opinion? The conversation that you described to us already?
10	Kane: Yes.
11	Q.: Anything else?
12	Kane: 50 years of friendship. And so I think I knew him in some respects better than any member of his family.
13	Q.: Okay. And your opinion is that based on the facts you have -
14	Kane: Yes.
15	Q.: and not considering the facts you acknowledge you do not have –
16	Kane: I don't know if there are any.
17	Q.: Right. But based on the facts you have, you think it's the 2013 amendment that reflects Jim Cotter, Sr.'s wishes?
18	Kane: Yes.
19	
20	(Appendix Ex. 10 (Kane 5/3/16 Dep. Tr. 277:2–278:4 (objection omitted).)
21	Third, that is exactly what Kane acted to make happen, by sending emails to Plaintiff
22	pressuring him to resolve his disputes with his sisters by acceding to their demands. On the
23	evening of May 28th Kane wrote Plaintiff stating, "Ellen is going to present you with a global
24	plan to end the litigation and move the Company forward. If you agree to it, you, Ellen and
25	Margaret will work in a collaborative manner and you will retain your title." (Appendix Ex. 24
26	(Dep. Ex. 118 at EK 00000396 (emphasis supplied).) Kane further warned, "If it is a take-it-or-
27	
28	
	2010791239_1 19

3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600 Las Vegas, NV 89169-5996

1	leave-it, then I STRONGLY ADVISE YOU TO TAKE IT, even though I have not seen or heard
2	the particulars." (Appendix Ex. 34 (Dep. Ex. 118 at EK 00000396).)
3	On May 29, 2015, the vote to terminate Plaintiff was not had because a Plaintiff appeared
4	to have reached an agreement with MC and EC satisfactory to the two of them. (Appendix Ex. 10
5	(Kane 5/2/16 Dep. Tr. (191:6–24).)
6	When that tentative agreement did not come to fruition, Kane resumed his advocacy
7	toward Plaintiff, including on June 11, 2015, stating: "I do believe that if you give up what you
	consider 'control' for now to work cooperatively with your sisters," Kane admonished, "you will
8	
9	find that you will have a lot more commonality than you think." (Appendix Ex. 31 (Kane Dep.
10	Ex. 306 at p. EK 00001613).) "Otherwise," Kane threatened, "you will be sorry for the rest of
11	your life, they and your mother will be hurt and your children will lose a golden opportunity."
12	(Id.) Tellingly, Kane also wrote:
13	"[F]or now I think you have to concede that Margaret will vote the B stock. As I said, you dad told me that giving Margaret the vote was his
14	way of 'forcing' the three of you to work together. Asking to change that is a <i>nonstarter</i> ."
15	
16	(Appendix Ex. 31 (Kane Dep. Ex. 306 (emphasis original)).)
17	The termination vote went forward on June 12, 2015. (191:25-192:11). Kane voted to
18	terminate Plaintiff:
19	Kane: I I said to him at one point, "Take it. You have nothing to lose.
20	You're going to get terminated if you don't. If you can work it out with your sisters, it will go on and I will support you. I'll even make a motion to
21	see if the company will reimburse the legal fees." I did not want him to go. And you, I'm sure, see emails in there to that effect. Even though I voted -
22	- was voting against him, I wanted him to stay as C.E.O.
23	* * *
24	Q.: But that resolution did not come to pass because Jim Cotter, Jr., rejected it, correct?
25	Kane: He rejected it, yes.
26	Q.: And he got himself terminated, right?
27	Kane: Yes.
28	
	2010791239_1 20
	JA3301

· .

3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600 Las Vegas, NV 89169-5996

Lewis Roco Rothgerber christie

1 (Appendix Ex. 10 (Kane 5/2/16 Dep. Tr.194–195 (objection omitted).)

2 III. ARGUMENT

3

3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Sulte 600

Las Vegas, NV 89169-5996

EWIS ROCO THGERBER CHRISTIE

24

28

A. Legal Standards

Summary judgment shall be rendered when "the pleadings, depositions, answers to 4 interrogatories, and admissions on file, together with the affidavits, if any, show that there is no 5 genuine issue as to any material fact and that the moving party is entitled to a judgment as a 6 7 matter of law." N.R.C.P. 56(c). The standard for granting summary judgment was revised or clarified in 2005 through the Nevada Supreme Court's decision in Wood v. Safeway, Inc., 121 8 Nev. 724, 121 P.3d 1026 (2005). No longer is summary judgment a "disfavored procedural 9 shortcut." Id. at 1030. No longer is a litigant entitled to an expensive trial merely because there 10 exists the "slightest doubt" as to the operative facts "for at least a slight doubt can be developed 11 as to practically all things human." Id. at fn. 5 (quoting Clark, Special Problems in Drafting and 12 Interpreting Procedural Codes and Rules, 3 VAND. L. REV. 493, 504 (1950)). Instead, summary 13 judgment is regarded as an "integral part" of the rules of civil procedure "designed to secure the 14 just, speedy and inexpensive determination of every action." Wood, 121 Nev. at 730, 121 P.3d at 15 16 1030.

When deciding a motion for summary judgment, the court views all evidence in the light most favorable to the nonmoving party. *Id.* However, the nonmoving party bears the burden of demonstrating that a genuine issue of material fact exists. *Id.* at 732, 121 P.3d at 1031. General allegations and conclusory statements do not create genuine issues of fact. *Id.* at 731, 121 P.3d at 1030-31. It is well established that "pure issues of law [are] proper for resolution on a motion for summary judgment." *E.g., Am. Fence, Inc. v. Wham,* 95 Nev. 788, 792, 603 P.2d 274, 277 (1979); *Molino v. Asher,* 96 Nev. 814, 816, 618 P.2d 878, 879 (1980).

B. The Business Judgment Rule Has No Application Here

The business judgment rule is a rebuttable presumption that "in making a business decision the directors of a corporation acted on an informed basis, in good faith, and in the honest belief that the action was taken in the best interests of the company." *See, e.g. In Re Walt Disney Co.* Derivative Litig., 906 A.2d 27, 52 (Del. 2006) (quoting Aronson v. Lewis, 473 A.2d 805, 812 (Del.
 1984).⁶ In Nevada, the business judgment rule is codified in NRS 78.138.3, which provides that
 "[d]irectors and officers, in deciding upon matters of business, are presumed to act in good faith,
 on an informed basis and with a view to the interests of the corporation."

The business judgment rule typically is articulated as consisting of four elements, namely,
(i) a business decision, (ii) disinterestedness and independence, (iii) due care and (iv) good faith.
See, e.g., Roselink Investors, L.L.C., v. Shenkman, 386 F. Supp. 2d 209, 2016 (S.D.N.Y. 2004)
(internal citations omitted). The presumption of the business judgment rule are rebutted where it
is shown that any of the four elements above was not present. *Id.* at 216-17.

Here, although each of the last three elements is absent, this Motion addresses only the 10 critical absence of disinterestedness and independence. Because two (Gould and Storey) of the 11 five non-Cotter directors voted against termination, under their January 15, 2015 resolution. 12 Plaintiff need only show that directors had an interest in the challenged conduct or lacked (or 13 failed to exercise) independence from others (here EC and MC) who had an interest in the 14 challenged conduct (or that they did not act independently). "In such circumstances, a director 15 cannot be expected to exercise his or her independent business judgment without being influenced 16 by the ... personal consequences resulting from the decision." Beam v. Stewart, 845 A.2d 1040, 17 1049 (Del. 2004) (quoting Rales v. Blasband, 634 A.2d 927, 936 (Del. 1993)). As shown below, 18 19 Plaintiff has already done so.

1. Disinterestedness

With respect to disinterestedness, because the business judgment rule presumes that
directors have no conflict of interest, the business judgment rule does not apply where "directors
have an interest other than as directors of the corporation." *Lewis v. S.L. & E., Inc.*, 629 F.2d 764,
769 (2d Cir. 1980). This is because "[d]irectorial interest exists whenever divided loyalties are
present . . ." *Rales v. Blasband*, 634 A. 2d 927, 933 (Del. 1993) (internal citations and quotations

⁶ Due to the development of Delaware case law with respect to issues of corporate law, Nevada courts find Delaware case law persuasive authority. See Cohen v. Mirage Resorts, Inc., 119 Nev. 1, 26, 62 P.3d 720, 737 (2003) (noting that "the case law . . . [of] Delaware is persuasive authority" when interpreting Nevada's corporate law).

3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600 Las Vegas, NV 89169-5996

20

1 omitted). Thus, a director must be disinterested in the challenged conduct in particular and, as a 2 general matter, otherwise independent. Beam, 845 A.2d at 1049.

3 EC and MC clearly lack disinterestedness with respect to the challenged actions, starting 4 with the threat to terminate Plaintiff as President and CEO of RDI unless he resolved the 5 California Trust Action and other matters on terms satisfactory to EC and MC, and continuing thereafter with the termination of him on account of his failure to do so. 6

7 The same is true, for largely the same reasons, for defendant Kane, who is called "Uncle Ed" by EC and MC and who, by his contemporaneous conduct demonstrated that he acted as 8 9 "Uncle Ed" throughout to effectuate what he thought were JJC, Sr.'s wishes, and not as a 10 disinterested RDI director exercising disinterested business judgment.

11 Likewise, Adams picked sides in a family dispute. He also demonstrated his lack of disinterestedness by, among other things, vigorously pursuing the EC and MC agenda, starting 12 13 with the termination of Plaintiff as President and CEO, to further his own interest (to be interim CEO) and to protect the interests of EC and MC, on whom he is financially dependent.⁷ 14 15 For such reasons, among others, EC, MC, Kane and Adams each lack disinterestedness with respect to the challenged action of threatening Plaintiff and terminating Plaintiff. For that 16 reason alone, each is not entitled to the presumptions of the business judgment rule in connection 17 with their actions to threaten Plaintiff and to terminate him as President and CEO of RDI.

Independence

2.

20 Independence, as used in the context of an element of the business judgment rule, requires that a director is able to engage, and in fact engages, in decision-making "based on the corporate 21 merits of the subject before the board rather than extraneous considerations or influences." 22 Gilbert v. El Paso, Co., 575 A.2d 1131, 1147 (Del. 1990); Rales, 634 A.2d at 936. "Directors 23 must not only be independent, [they also] must act independently." Telxon Corp. v. Meyerson, 24 25 802 A.2d 257, 264 (Del. 2003). Assessing directorial independence therefore "focus[es] on

27 ⁷ Plaintiff does not concede that McEachern was disinterested and/or independent. Because Plaintiff can prevail on this Motion without showing McEachern to have been interested or lacking independence, he 28 chooses not to address McEachern.

26

3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600

Las Vegas, NV 89169-5996

EWIS ROCO DTHGERBER CHRISTIE

18

19

impartiality and objectiveness." In Re Oracle Corp. Derivative Litig., 824 A.2d 917, 920, 938
(Del. Ch. 2003) (quoting Parfi Holding AB v. Mirror Image Internet, Inc., 794 A.2d 1211, 1232
(Del. Ch. 2001), rev'd in part on other grounds, 817 A.2d 149 (Del. 2002), cert. denied, 538 U.S.
1032 (2003). See, also, Cede & Co. v. Technicolor, Inc., 634 A.2d 345, 362 (Del. 1993) ("[w]e
have generally defined a director as being independent only when the director's decision is based
entirely on the corporate merits of the transaction and is not influenced by personal or extraneous
considerations") modified in part on other grounds, 636 A.2d 956 (Del. 1994).

8 "Independence is a fact-specific determination made in the context of a particular case.
9 The Court must make that determination by answering the inquiries: independent from whom and
10 independent for what purpose?" *Beam*, 845 A.2d at 1049-50.

Independence is lacking in situations in which a corporate fiduciary "derives a benefit from 11 the transaction that is not generally shared with the other shareholders. In situations in which the 12 benefit is derived by another (e.g., by EC and MC from Plaintiff acceding to their demands to 13 14 resolve trust and estate disputes on terms acceptable to the two of them), the issue is whether the [corporate fiduciary]'s decision (e.g., Adams and/or Kane) resulted from that director being 15 controlled by another." Orman v. Cullman, 794 A.2d 5, 25 n.50 (Del. Ch. 2002) (explaining the 16 distinction between interest and independence). Control may exist where a corporate fiduciary has 17 close personal or financial ties to or is beholden to another. (Id.) 18

A close personal friendship in which the director and the person with whom he or she has the questioned relationship are "as thick as blood relations" would likely be sufficient to demonstrate that a director is not independent. *In re MFW S'Holders Litig.*, 67 A.3d 496, 509 n.37 (Del. Ch. 2013).

Similarly, a director who is financially beholden to another person, such as a controlling
stockholder, is not independent of that person. *In re Emerging Commc'n, Inc. S'Holders Litig.*,
2004 WL 1305745, at *33 (Del. Ch. May 3, 2004). The Court of Chancery has found that
directors who derive a substantial portion of their income from a controlling stockholder are not
independent of that stockholder *Id.* at *34.

3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600 Las Vegas, NV 89169-5996

WIS ROCO

19

20

21

22

28

Here, the conduct of EC, MC, and Kane to extort Plaintiff into resolving trust and estate
disputes on terms dictated by EC and MC are squarely and unequivocally efforts to obtain
personal benefits for EC and MC not shared with other RDI shareholders.
Kane's personal relationship with JJC, Sr., Kane's view that MC should control the Voting
Trust and his actions to make that happen demonstrate his lack of independence.
As shown by his own sworn testimony in his Los Angeles Superior Court divorce
proceeding and in this case, Adams as a general matter is not independent of EC and MC, because
he is financially dependent upon income he receives from companies that EC and MC control.
For such reasons, among others, each of Kane and Adams (and MC and EC) lacked
independence and therefore are not entitled to the presumptions of the business judgment rule.
C. Defendants Must and Cannot Satisfy the Entire Fairness Test
1. The Decision to Terminate Plaintiff as President and CEO Of RDI Can
and Should Be Declared Void by the Court
"A general common law presumption is that a director's or officer's conflict of interest can
result in the voiding of a transaction." Keith Paul Bishop & Jeffrey P. Zucker, Bishop and Zucker
on Nevada Corporations and Limited Liability Companies, § 8.16, 8-44 (2013), citing, see, e.g.,
William Meade Fletcher, Fletcher Cyclopedia of the Law of Corporations, §§ 915.10, 917 (2010).
The Nevada Supreme Court in Kendall v. Henry Mountain Mines, Inc., stated that directorial
conflicts are such that the challenged action of the directors "may be avoided by the corporation or
its stockholders." 78 Nev. 408, 410-11, 374 P.2d 889, 890 (1962) (quoting Marsters v. Umpqua
Valley Oil, Co., 49 Or. 374, 378, 90 P. 151, 153 (1907).
2. EC, MC, Kane and Adams Bear the Burden of Satisfying the Entire
Fairness Test
"If the shareholder succeeds in rebutting the presumption of the business judgment rule,
the burden shifts to the defendant directors to prove the 'entire fairness' of the transaction."
McMullin v. Brand, 765 A.2d 910, 917 (Del. 2000). "[I]f the presumption is rebutted, the board's
decision is reviewed through the lens of entire fairness, pursuant to which the directors lose the
2010791239_1 25

JA3306

.

presumption of [the] business judgment [rule]." Solomon v. Armstrong, 747 A.2d 1098, 1112
 (Del.Ch. 1999).

Under the entire fairness test, "[d]irector defendants therefore are required to establish to
the court's satisfaction that the transaction was the product of both fair dealing and fair price." *Cinerama, Inc.* v. *Technicolor,* 663 A.2d 1156, 1163 (Del. 1995) (quoting Cede & Co. v. *Technicolor,* 634 A.2d 345, 361 (Del. 1993). Thus, a test of entire fairness is a two-part inquiry
into the fair-dealing, meaning the process leading to the challenged action and, separately, the end
result. In re Tele-Commc 'ns Inc. Shareholders Litig., 2005 Del. Ch. LEXIS 206, at *235, 2005
WL 3642727, at *9 (Del. Ch. Sept. 29, 2005).

The entire fairness requirement entails "exacting scrutiny" to determine whether the 10 challenged actions were entirely fair. Paramount Comme'ns, Inc. v. QVC Network Inc., 637 A.2d 11 34, 42 N.9 (Del. 1994), quoted in Krasner v. Moffett, 826 A.2d 277, 285, n.26, 287 n.40 (Del. 12 2003). Under the entire fairness standard, the challenged action itself must be objectively fair. 13 independent of the beliefs of the director defendants. Geoff v. II Cindus. Inc., 902 A.2d 1130, 14 1145 (Del. Ch. 2006) subsequent proceedings, 2006 (Del. Ch. LEXIS 161, 2000 WL 2521441 15 (Del. Ch. Aug. 22, 2006); see also Venhill Ltd. P'ship v. Hilman, 2008 Del. Ch. LEXIS 67, at *67-16 68, 2008, WL 2270488, at *22 (Del. Ch. June 3, 2008). 17

18 "The fairness test therefore is "an inquiry designed to access whether a self-dealing
19 transaction should be respected or set aside in equity." *Venhill*, 208 Del. Ch. LEXIS 67 at *66,
2008 WL 2270488 at *22.

Here, Defendants cannot carry their burden of proving the entire fairness of their actions in threatening to terminate and terminating Plaintiff as President and CEO of RDI. They cannot carry their burden of demonstrating the entire fairness of the "process" leading to the termination threats and the termination. They cannot carry their burden of showing that the threatened termination and the termination were objectively fair, independent of the personal beliefs of any or all of Kane, Adams, McBachern, EC and MC.

First, as to the process, the evidence shows that EC, MC, Kane, Adams and McEachern

2010791239_1

27

had communicated and agreed, prior to the May 19, 2015 agenda EC distributed that listed "status 1 of President and CEO" as the first item, to vote to terminate Plaintiff as President and CEO of 2 RDI. It is undisputed that there had been no prior discussion at RDI board meeting of the possible 3 termination of Plaintiff as President and CEO. There also is no dispute that, at the time, both 4 Directors Storey and Gould objected to the lack of process. Storey used the term "kangaroo 5 court." Gould observed that all of the directors could be sued for breaching their fiduciary duties. 6 In short, the "process" leading to the threat to terminate Plaintiff if he did not resolve trust and 7 estate disputes with MC and EC and to terminate him all was set in private communications 8 between and among EC, MC, Kane, Adams and McEachern prior to the supposed May 21 board 9 10 meeting.

What followed at the two-part supposed May 29, 2015 board meeting was that Plaintiff was told that the meeting would be adjourned until 6:00 p.m. that evening and that he had until then to resolve the disputes he had with his sisters and that, if he failed to do so, the vote would proceed and he would be terminated. No honest or colorable argument can be made that what amounted to attempted extortion constitutes a process that meets the entire fairness standard. Of course, the termination vote did not occur on May 29, 2015 because a tentative resolution had been struck by Plaintiff with his sisters. When that resolution did not come to

fruition, EC convened another supposed special board meeting on June 12, 2015 and the threatened termination vote was held. Kane, Adams and McEachern (and EC and MC) each voted to terminate Plaintiff as President and CEO and the "process" concluded. Thus, the "process" consisted of secret machinations and agreements, attempted extortion and execution on the extortion threat. No conceivable interest of RDI or its shareholders persuasively or honestly can be argued in an unavailing effort to prove that the "process" was entirely fair.

Likewise, the end result, whether the threatened termination of Plaintiff if he did not resolve disputes with his sisters on terms satisfactory to the two of them, the termination of him after he failed to do so, or both, is not a result the individual defendants can demonstrate was objectively fair. There is nothing objectively fair about attempted extortion. Nor is there anything

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600 Las Vegas, NV 89169-5996

CEWIS ROCO OTHGERBER CHRISTIE

27

objectively fair about executing on an extortion threat when it fails to bring about the conduct
 sought. The individual defendants cannot satisfy their burden of showing that the end result, the
 termination of Plaintiff after he failed to resolve disputes with this sisters on terms satisfactory to
 the two of them, was objectively fair.

Because the individual defendants cannot satisfy the entire fairness test, the challenged
action may be avoided by the corporation or its stockholders. Plaintiff requests that the Court
enter an order on this motion doing so.

8 IV. CONCLUSION

For all of the foregoing reasons, Plaintiff James J. Cotter, Jr. respectfully requests that the
Court grant this Motion for Partial Summary Judgment and enter an order that sets aside the void
or voidable June 12, 2015 decision of certain of the individual director defendants to terminate
Plaintiff as President and CEO of RDI such that that action was and is of no legal force and effect,
and for such other relief as the Court may see fit, so that the inequitable conduct in question is
fully and effectively remedied.

Dated this 23rd day of September, 2016.

LEWIS ROCA ROTHGERBER CHRISTIE LLP

By: <u>/s/ Mark G. Krum</u> Mark G. Krum (10913) 3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600 Las Vegas, NV 89169-5958 Attorneys for Plaintiff James J. Cotter, Jr.

LOVIS ROCO 3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600 ROTHGERBER CHRISTIE Las Vegas, NV 89169-5996

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

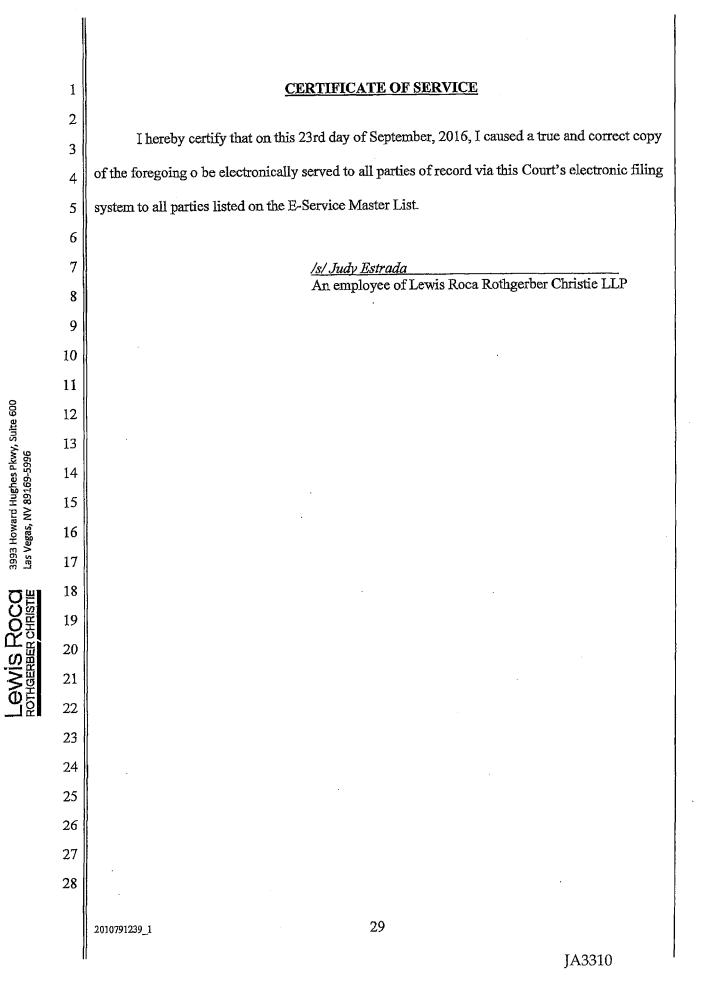
25

26

27

28

2010791239_1



LEWIS ROCO 3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600 ROTHGERBER CHRISTIE Las Vegas, NV 89169-5996	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28	MARK G. KRUM (Nevada Bar No. 10913) <u>MKrum@LRRC.com</u> LEWIS ROCA ROTHGERBER CHRISTIE LLP 3993 Howard Hughes Parkway, Suite 600 Las Vegas, Nevada 89169 (702) 949-8200 (702) 949-8398 fax Attorneys for Plaintiff James J. Cotter, Jr. DISTRICT CLARK COUN JAMES J. COTTER, JR., individually and derivatively on behalf of Reading International, Inc., Plaintiff, v. MARGARET COTTER, ELLEN COTTER, GUY ADAMS, EDWARD KANE, DOUGLAS McEACHERN, WILLIAM GOULD, JUDY CODDING, MICHAEL WROTNIAK, and DOES 1 through 100, inclusive, Defendants. and READING INTERNATIONAL, INC., a Nevada corporation; Nominal Defendant. T2 PARTNERS MANAGEMENT, LP, a Delaware limited partnership, doing business as KASE CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, et al., Plaintiffs, vs. MARGARET COTTER, ELLEN COTTER, GUY ADAMS, EDWARD KANE, DOUGLAS MCBACHERN, WILLIAM GOULD, JUDY CODDING, MICHAEL WROTNIAK, CRAIG	
		MARGARET COTTER, ELLEN COTTER, GUY ADAMS, EDWARD KANE, DOUGLAS	
	27 28	MCEACHERN, WILLIAM GOULD, JUDY	·
		2010941344_1 -1-	2010586508_10 JA3311

inclusive, and READING INTERNA Nevada corporation, No	Defendants. ATIONAL, INC., a ominal Defendant.	
1.I am obased upon personal ithat information, I bDeclaration, I am lega2.I preseInternational, Inc. ('Rof RDI in or about Jueson of the late James("MC") and Ellen Co3.MC beowner and President olive theaters indirectlyengaged in trust litigatother things, to invali	knowledge, except where stated to helieve it to be true. If called up ally competent to testify to the content ntly am and at all times relevant here DI"). I have been a director of RDD ne 2013. I was appointed CEO of R J. Cotter, Sr. (JJC, Sr.) and the broth tter ("EC"). Exame a director of RDI in or about 2 of OBI, LLC, a company that has pro- y owned by RDI through Liberty The tion against me (the "California Tru date a trust document (the "2014 An	2002 and remains a director. MC is the ovided theater management services to eatres, of which MC is President. MC is st Action"), by which she seeks, among
operations of its dome	ks, among other things, to invalidate	ged in trust and estate litigation against
2010941344_1	-2-	2010586508_10 TA 3312

3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600 Las Vegas, NV 89169-5996 Lewis Roco Rothgerber christie

ı

,

2010586508_10 JA3312 1 5. Edward Kane is and at all times relevant hereto was an outside director of RDI. 2 Kane has been a director of RDI since approximately 2009. Kane had a decade's long close 3 personal relationship with JJC, Sr. EC and MC call Kane "Uncle Ed."

4 6. Guy Adams is and at all times relevant hereto was an outside director of RDI. 5 Adams became a director of RDI in or about 2014.

6 7. Douglas McEachern (McEachern) is and at all times relevant hereto was an outside 7 director of RDI. McEachern became a director of RDI in or about 2012.

8 8. William Gould (Gould) is and at all times relevant hereto was an outside director of 9 RDI. Gould became a director of RDI in or about 2004.

9. In March 2015, the non-Cotter directors appointed director Tim Storey to function as their representative ("ombudsman") to work with me as CEO, including in particular to act as a facilitator with EC and MC. On behalf of the non-Cotter directors, directors Gould and Storev in March 2015 advised me, as well as MC and EC, that the process involving director Storey as ombudsman would continue through June 2015, at which time an assessment would be made of the situation.

On Tuesday, May 19, 2015, EC distributed an agenda for a supposed RDI board of 10. directors special meeting on Thursday, May 21, 2015. The first item on the agenda was entitled "Status of President and CEO[.]" It turned out that was an agenda item to raise a subject previously not discussed at an RDI Board of Directors meeting, namely, termination of me as President and CEO of RDI.

At a supposed May 21, 2015 special meeting, directors Adams, Kane and 11. 23 McEachern each indicated that they were prepared to vote to terminate me as President and CEO 24 of RDI. However, no termination vote having was taken.

25 On or about Wednesday, May 27, 2015, a lawyer representing MC and EC in the 12. 26 California Trust Action, Harry Susman, sent my attorney in the California Trust Action, Adam Streisand, a document outlining terms on which EC and MC would resolve their disputes with me. 28 It was communicated as a "take it or leave it" proposal.

2010941344_1

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

27

3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Sulte 600 Las Vegas, NV 89169-5996

Lewis Roca Rothgerber christie

-3-

Also on May 27, 2015, EC emailed RDI directors claiming "that the board meeting 1 13. 2 held last Thursday [May 21] was adjourned, to reconvene this Friday, May 29, 2015. The board 3 meeting will begin at 11:00 a.m. at our Los Angeles office."

4 On Friday, May 29, before the supposed RDI board of directors special meeting 14. 5 commenced, I met with EC and MC. They indicated to me that the document that had been conveyed by attorney Susman (on May 27) was a take-it or leave-it offer and that, if I did not 6 7 accept it, the RDI board would proceed with the vote and terminate me as President and CEO.

The supposed special board meeting on May 29 commenced and Adams made a 8 15. motion to terminate me as President and CEO. I questioned Adams' independence and/or 9 disinterestedness. After some discussion, the non-Cotter directors met with my sisters. Eventually, 10 11 the supposed special meeting was adjourned until 6:00p.m. that evening. I was told that I needed to resolve my disputes with his sisters by then, failing which the termination vote would go 12 13 forward and I would be terminated.

The supposed special board meeting reconvened (telephonically, for most) at or 16. about 6:00 p.m. on Friday, May 29, 2015. At that time EC reported to the five non-Cotter directors that she and MC had reached an agreement in principal with me to resolve our disputes. EC concluded that, while no definitive agreement had been reached, EC and MC would have one of their lawyers provide documentation to my counsel. No termination vote was taken.

On Wednesday, June 3, 2015, Susman transmitted a new document to Streisand. 17.

On June 8, 2015, I advised EC and MC that I could not accept their document. MC 20 18. responded that she would advise the RDI board of directors.

On Wednesday afternoon, June 10, 2015, EC transmitted an email to all RDI board 22 19. members stating, among other things, that "we would like to reconvene the Meeting that was 23 adjourned on Friday, May 29th, at approximately 6:15 p.m. (Los Angeles time.) We would like to 24 reconvene this Meeting telephonically Friday, June 12 at 11:00 a.m. (Los Angeles time)" 25

On Friday, June 12, 2015, a supposed RDI board of directors special meeting was 20. convened. Adams, Kane and McEachern voted to terminate me as President and CEO of RDI.

2010941344 1

3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600 Las Vegas, NV 89169-5996

Lewis Roca Rothgerber christie

14

15

16

17

18

19

21

26

27

28

	1	Storey and Gould voted against terminating me as President and CEO. (EC and MC purported to
	2	vote to terminate me.)
	3	21. On January 2016, EC became President and CEO.
	4	I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.
	5	DATED this 23rd day of September, 2016.
	6	VAL
	7	JAMES J. COTTER, JR.
	8	
	9	
	10	
9	11	
ulte 60	12	
kwy, S 996	13	
3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Sulte 600 Las Vegas, NV 89169-5996	14	
ard Hu NV 85	15	
13 How Vegas,	16	
399 Las	17	
N S S S S	18	
Lewis Roco Rothgerber christie	19	
IS F	20	
	21	
<u> </u>	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	
	26	
	27	
	28	
		2010941344_1 -5- 2010586508_10
		JA3315

.

James J. Cotter, Jr., v. Margaret Cotter, et al. Case No. A-15-719860-B / P-14-082942-E

APPENDIX OF EXHIBITS TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Exhibit</u>	Description	Page Nos.
1	Excerpts from June 16, 2016 deposition of Ellen Cotter	1-18
2.	Excerpts from the May 18 and 19, 2016 deposition of Ellen Cotter	19-33
3	Excerpts from the May 12 and 13, 2016 deposition of Margaret Cotter	34-73
4	Excerpts from the June 15, 2016 deposition of Margaret Cotter	74-78
5	Excerpts from the February 12, 2012 deposition of Timothy Storey	79-90
6	Excerpts from the August 3, 2016 deposition of Timothy Storey	91-106
7	Excerpts from the June 8, 2016 deposition of William Gould	107-119
8	Excerpts from the June 29, 2016 deposition of William Gould	120-123
9	Excerpts from the April 28 and 29, 2016 deposition of Guy Adams	124-173
10	Excerpts from the May 2 and 3, 2016 deposition of Edward Kane	174-207
11	Excerpts from the June 9, 2016 deposition transcript of Edward Kane	208-213
12	Excerpts from the May 6, 2016 and July 7, 2016 deposition transcript of Douglas McEachern	214-221
13	February 5, 2015 Petition For Order Determining Validity of Trust Amendment" commencing the "California Trust Action"."	222-238
14	Excerpts of Form 8-K Current Report of Reading International, Inc. dated March 15, 2016	239-244
15	Storey Dep. Exhibit 17 – Filed separately under seal	245
16	Adams Dep. Exhibit 53	246-267
17	Adams Dep. Exhibit 61 – Filed separately under seal	268
18	Adams Dep. Exhibit 68 – Filed separately under seal	269
19	Adams Dep. Exhibit 81	270-271

2010940902_1

JA3316

20	Adams Dep. Exhibit 82	272-273
21	Adams Dep. Exhibit 85 – Filed separately under seal	274
22	Kane Dep. Exhibit 116 – Filed separately under seal	275
23	Kane Dep. Exhibit 117 – Filed separately under seal	276
24	Kane Dep. Exhibit 118 – Filed separately under seal	277
25	McEachern Dep. Exhibit 119 – Filed separately under seal – redacted	278
26	Storey Dep. Exhibit 131 – Filed separately under seal	279
27	M. Cotter Dep. Exhibit 156	280-285
28	M. Cotter Dep. Exhibit 167	286-291
29	Gould Dep. Exhibit 271 – Filed separately under seal	292
30	Gould Dep. Exhibit 282 – Filed separately under seal	293
31	Kane Dep. Exhibit 306	294-295
32	E. Cotter Dep. Exhibit 322	296-301
33	M. Cotter Dep. Exhibit 327	302-303
34	E. Cotter Dep. Exhibit 338	304-305
35	E. Cotter Dep. Exhibit 340	306-307
36	Storey Dep. Exhibit 17 – Filed separately under seal	308
37	Adams Dep. Exhibit 61 – Filed separately under seal	309
38	Adams Dep. Exhibit 68 – Filed separately under seal	310
39	Adams Dep. Exhibit 85 – Filed separately under seal	311
40	Kane Dep. Exhibit 116 – Filed separately under seal	312
41	Kane Dep. Exhibit 117 – Filed separately under seal	313
42	Kane Dep. Exhibit 118 – Filed separately under seal	314

ı

43	McEachern Dep. Exhibit 119 – Filed separately under seal – Redacted	315
44	Storey Dep. Exhibit 131 – Filed separately under seal	316
45	Gould Dep. Exhibit 271 – Filed separately under seal	317
46	Gould Dep. Exhibit 282 – Filed separately under seal	318

EXHIBIT 1



1	DISTRICT COURT CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA
2	CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA
3	JAMES J. COTTER, JR.) individually and derivatively)
4	on behalf of Reading) International, Inc.,)
5	Plaintiff,)
6	vs.) Index No. A-15-179860-B
7)
8	MARGARET COTTER, ELLEN) COTTER, GUY ADAMS, EDWARD) KANE, DOUGLAS WILLIAM GOULD,)
9	and DOES 1 through 100,) inclusive,)
10	Defendants.
11)
12	READING INTERNATIONAL, INC.,) a Nevada corporation,)
13	Nominal Defendant.)
14	· · · · · ·
15	
16	VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF ELLEN COTTER
17	New York, New York
18	Thursday, June 16, 2016
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	Reported by:
25	MICHELLE COX JOB NO. 316936

	Page 154
1	But outside of that, I did not have any
2	discussions with Craig about his compensation.
3	Q What discussions did you have with Jim
4	about in which you encouraged Jim to set up
5	a retirement plan for Craig Tomkins?
6	A We had met Jim and I had met with
7	Tim Storey, and we were talking about some of
8	the management members and their desires to
9	have some sort of retirement benefit. We had
10	talked about Bob Smerling and Craig Tomkins.
11	Q It's a little late for Bob Smerling,
12	wasn't it?
13	A Well, Bob wanted to know if he wanted to
14	leave the company, what or if he had to
15	leave the company, what would the company be
16	giving him.
17	Q In or about April 2015, how old was
18	Bob Smerling?
19	A Bob probably was 79 or 80, at the time.
20	Q So as a practical matter, there was no way
21	to set up and fund, a retirement plan for him
22	unless he was going to continue working for
23	into his 80s if not 90s, right?
24	A Well, I think what the idea was, was if
25	Bob left the company, he would get a sum of
1	

1	Page 155 money.
2	Today the compensation committee has
3	approved to have Bob be entitled to one year's
4	total cash compensation if he retires from the
5	company.
6	Q Is that to serve as an inducement to
7	retire?
8	A No.
9	Q It's just a thank you for prior services
10	rendered?
11	A Recognition of all he's done for the
12	company. He's been with the company since
13	1993, and has help build the company.
14	Q So it's not in consideration of something
15	new or different than he's provided the
16	company?
1.7	A It's in recognition of his past service.
18	Q I direct your attention to Mr. Kane's
19	e-mail at the top of Exhibit 335.
20	Did you see that he says that
21	Craig Tomkins "urged us," I assume the company,
22	"to charge Michael Forman usurious interest on
23	advances to Cinemas 123."
24	I left out an "aside" in the middle of the
25	sentence there.

Litigation Services | 1.800.330.1112 www.litigationservices.com

L

.

1	A	Yeah. Yes.	Page	156
2	Q	Is that correct?		
3	A	No.		
4		What I think Ed was referring to was, we		
5	had	a special arrangement with Sutton Hill		
6	Asso	ciates and the company with respect to		
7	reno	vations.		
8		And because it was a related-party		
9	tran	saction, Craig wanted to ensure that there		
10	was	an appropriate interest rate charged to		
11	Sutt	on Hill Capital.		
12		So Craig was trying to make sure that		
13	the	that as it was a related party, that it		
14	was	treated appropriately.		
15	Q	Did you have did you have any sense,		
16	when	you received this, why Mr. Kane referred		
17	to t	he rate as "usurious"?		
18	A	My recollection is that Ed didn't think		
19	that	we should charge interest at all.		
20	Q	You see the next portion of Mr. Kane's		
21	e-ma	il at the top of Exhibit 335 reads as		
22	foll	ows: "That after screwing up the Hawaii		
23	liti	gation to an excess of \$1 million of legal		
24	fees	that he is now 'seeking' to recover after		
25	he p	aid it, and laughs it off by saying we are		

1	Page 171 Q Well, that obviates any privilege issues.
2	MR. KRUM: I'll ask the court reporter to
3	mark as Exhibit 337 [sic], a document that
4	purports to be a May 19 e-mail from
5	Ellen Cotter to other members of the RDI board
6	of directors, carbon copy to Bill Ellis, bears
7	Production No. GA5340.
8	(Deposition Exhibit 338, E-mail dated May
9	19, 2015, from Ellen Cotter to Margaret Cotter
10	and Others, marked for identification as of
11	this date.)
12	(Discussion off the record.)
13	MR. KRUM: So let me correct the record.
14	What the court reporter has marked as
15	Exhibit 338, is a May 19th e-mail from
16	Ellen Cotter to other members of the board of
17	directors, copied to William Ellis, "Subject:
18	Agenda - Board of Directors Meeting, May 21,
19	2015." It Production No. GA5340.
20	That's deposition Exhibit 338.
21	BY MR. KRUM:
22	Q Ms. Cotter, do you recognize Exhibit 338?
23	A Yes.
24	Q What is it?
25	A It's an agenda for a board meeting of

1	May	Page 172 21, 2015.
2	Q	And did you send it on or about May 19,
3	2015	, at 6:38 p.m.?
4	A	Yes.
5	Q	What time would that have been in New
6	Zeal	and what day and what time would that
7	have	been in New Zealand or Australia, do you
8	know	?
9		The next morning, right?
10	A	It would have been Wednesday.
11	Q	Wednesday morning something?
12	A	Yeah.
13	Q	This was not a regularly scheduled RDI
14	board	d of directors meeting, correct?
15	A	No, it was a special meeting.
16	Q	And Exhibit 338 was the first distribution
17	of a	n agenda for that special meeting, right?
18	A	I believe so.
19	Q	Item 1 reads: "Status of President and
20	CEO.'	n .
21		Do you see that?
22	А	Yes.
23	Q	And what that referred to was the
24	term	ination of Jim Cotter, Jr. as president and
25	CEO,	right?

Litigation Services | 1.800.330.1112 www.litigationservices.com

.

	Page 173		
1	A It referred to a discussion point about		
2	the status of the president and CEO.		
3	Q Well, the discussion was actually a motion		
4	to terminate the president, and a discussion		
5	that ensued, right?		
6	A Well, it was a discussion and then I		
7	don't remember if there actually was a motion.		
8	Q Okay. So why is it that the agenda Item		
9	No. 1 did not reference the possible		
10	termination of the president and CEO?		
11	A I don't I mean, there's no reason.		
12	That's just the way I reflected it on the		
13	agenda.		
14	Q Well, look at Item 6. It reads "Status of		
15	Craig Tomkins and Robert Smerling."		
16	Do you see that?		
17	A Yes.		
18	Q Was there some discussion was there		
19	going to be, in your mind, when you prepared		
20	this agenda, some discussion about whether		
21	either or both Craig Tomkins and		
22	Robert Smerling would be terminated from their		
23	respective positions as a consultant and		
24	executive?		
25	A I don't remember what we were talking		

r	
1	Page 174 about, if we were just talking about a
2	potential retirement benefit for Craig and Bob.
3	Q Take a look at Item 7. It reads: "Status
4	of Ellen Cotter and Margaret Cotter."
5	Do you see that?
6	A Yes.
7	Q So when you prepared this agenda and
8	distributed it at or about 6:38 p.m., Pacific
9	Time on May 19th, were you thinking that one of
10	the that one or two of the agenda items
11	might include the possible termination of you
12	as an executive employee and Margaret as a
13	consultant of RDI?
14	A Well, I think the reason we were on there
15	was to talk about our employment status.
16	Q Well, that meant talk about your title and
17	making Margaret an employee of the company,
18	right?
19	A That's my recollection.
20	Q Okay. So when you prepared this agenda
21	and distributed it, you were not thinking, with
22	respect to Item No. 7, that it include the
23	discussion of terminating you as an executive
24	and/or terminating Margaret as a consultant,
25	were you?
1	

.. .

····-	Page 175		
1.	MR. TAYBACK: Objection. Asked and		
2	answered.		
3	A No.		
4	Q So when you use the same phraseology		
5	status to refer to the president and CEO in		
6	Item 1 as you use to refer to Craig Tomkins and		
7	Robert Smerling in Item 6, and yourself and		
8	Margaret Cotter in Item 7, were you attempting		
9	to obscure or conceal the fact that Item 1 was		
10	actually about terminating Jim Cotter as		
11	president and CEO?		
12	MR. TAYBACK: Objection; argumentative,		
13	compound.		
14	You can answer.		
15	A I mean, there was no intention on my part		
16	to deceive anybody.		
17	Q Well, in point of fact, prior to		
18	distributing Exhibit 338, you already had had		
19	discussions with Ed Kane, Guy Adams,		
20	Doug McEachern and Margaret Cotter about		
21	terminating Jim Cotter, Jr. as president and		
22	CEO, correct?		
23	A Prior to this meeting we did have		
24	discussions about whether Jim would remain as		
25	the CEO and president.		
	·		

.

·	Page 176		
1	Q Well, you had discussions with each of		
2	Guy Adams, Ed Kane, Doug McEachern and		
3	Margaret Cotter about terminating Jim Cotter,		
4	Jr. as CEO prior to distributing Exhibit 338 on		
5	May 19th, correct?		
6	MR. TAYBACK: Objection. Asked and		
7	answered.		
8	A Yes.		
9	Q You had no such discussions with		
10	Tim Storey, correct?		
11	A I did have discussions with Tim Storey.		
12	Q What discussions did you have with		
13	Tim Storey and when did you have them?		
14	A I had had discussions with Tim Storey		
15	about Jim and his performance.		
16	Q Okay. The question is: What discussions		
17	did you have with Tim Storey, if any, prior to		
18	distributing Exhibit 338 on May 19, 2015, about		
19	terminating Jim Cotter, Jr. as president and		
20	CEO?		
21	A I don't remember the specific discussion		
22	that I had with Tim.		
23	Q Did you have any conversation with		
24	Tim Storey prior to distributing Exhibit 338 on		
25	May 19, 2015, in which the subject of		



Page 185 MR. KRUM: Sure. 1 Did you discuss anything other than how to 2 Q potentially resolve the intervening plaintiff's 3 derivative action? 4 5 А No. And I have an б MR. KRUM: Okay. 7 instruction, so I'm going to move on. 8 MR. TAYBACK: Yeah. I suppose the record should reflect that 9 10 Mr. Tilson is no longer in the room. He was here at the beginning of deposition and he left 11 12 after the lunch break. MR. KRUM: I'll ask the court reporter to 13 mark as Exhibit 340, what purports to be a 14 May 27 e-mail from Ellen Cotter to other 15 members of the RDI board of directors, carbon 16 copy to Bill Ellis. Subject is "Board 17 Meeting," May 29, 11:00 a.m., Production No. 18 19 GA5341. (Deposition Exhibit 340, E-mail dated May 20 21 27, 2015, from Ellen Cotter Ellen Cotter to 22 Other Members of the RDI Board of Directors, marked for identification as of this date.) 23 Ms. Cotter, do you recognize Exhibit 340? 24 0 25 А I do.



Page 186 What is it? 1 Q It's a note to the board from me. 2 Ά Did you send it on May 27, 2015, at 3 Q 7:10 p.m.? 4 5 Ά I assume I did. And you're calling for the directors to 6 0 meet on Friday, May 29th at 11:00 a.m., at RDI 7 offices, correct? 8 9 Α Yes. What communications, if any, did you have 10 Q with anyone about scheduling this meeting? 11 About this May 29th meeting? 12 Α Correct, yes. 13 Q I would have talked to the board members 14 Ά 15 to make sure they were going to be available. 16 Q Anything else? I don't recall. 17 Α 18 Directing your attention back to the Q May 21st meeting, do you recall how that ended 19 20 or concluded? Yes. 21 А How? 22 Q That the board agreed to take all the 23 А discussions, think about them, and meet again 24 25 on May -- well, whatever the next meeting was,

> Litigation Services | 1.800.330.1112 www.litigationservices.com



ELLEN COTTER - 06/16/2016

	Decc. 101
1	Page 191 Mr. Susman, pursuant to his first e-mail at the
2	bottom of Exhibit 341 was not going to expire
3	on 9:00 a.m. on May 29th?
4	A I don't remember my conversations with
5	Jim.
6	Q Directing your attention, Ms. Cotter, to
7	the top e-mail on the chain of Exhibit 341, you
8	see that, "11:50"; is that right, 11:50 p.m,
9	you asked for this to be printed, or is that
10	a.m.?
11	A I have no idea.
12	Q Okay. Let me show what, and actually I'll
13	ask you to look at what previously was marked
14	as Exhibit 322. It's in the stack in front of
15	уоц.
16	MR. TAYBACK: Which one?
17	MR. KRUM: 322.
18	MR. TAYBACK: This one?
19	MR. KRUM: Yes.
20	BY MR. KRUM:
21	Q You'll see, Ms. Cotter, that the first
22	page of Exhibit 322 is the same e-mail that's
23	at the bottom of Exhibit 341, and the
24	difference is 322 has the document attached.
25	It also has another e-mail that's redacted on



· -- **-** · · ·

.

1	the f	Page 192 First page.
2		So my question is: Do you recognize
3	Exhib	oit 322?
4	A	Yes.
5	Q	What is it?
6	A	It's a copy of a settlement proposal that
7	Marga	ret and I sent to Jim and his attorneys.
8	Q	Is this the settlement proposal that to
9	which	you were referring a few minutes ago when
10	you s	aid that following the meeting that was
11	sched	luled to commence in the morning on the
12	29th,	you and Ellen had discussions with Jim?
13		MR. TAYBACK: Margaret.
14	Q	You and Margaret had discussions with Jim?
15	A	Yes, some version of this.
16	Q	So well, do you recall that on the
17	29th,	at some point at or after 11:00 a.m., the
18	meeti	ng you called pursuant to Exhibit 340
19	comine	enced?
20	A	Yes.
21	Q	And that meeting adjourned in early
22	after	moon that day, right?
23	A	Right.
24	Q	And before the meeting adjourned, Jim was
25	told	in words or substance that he needed to



	Page 194		
1	Q And Jim was told, in words or substance,		
2	that absent an agreement between him and you		
3	and Margaret, that the vote on his termination		
4	would proceed at the on the six o'clock		
5	call, right?		
6	A As I said, I don't recall that.		
7	Q Okay.		
8	A I think the board was trying to encourage		
9	us to come to a settlement.		
10	Q I heard that. Okay.		
11	So in any event, in the afternoon of		
12	May 29th you and Ellen and Jim sat down I'm		
13	so sorry.		
14	I haven't called you Mr. Kane or		
15	Mr. Adams. So it could be worse. All right.		
16	Let me try that again.		
17	On May 29th, after the meeting had		
18	adjourned in the early afternoon and before the		
19	telephonic call at about 6:00 in the evening,		
20	you and Margaret met with Jim, correct?		
21	A Yes.		
22	Q And you discussed some or all of the		
23	matters that are set out in Exhibit 322, right?		
24	A Yes.		
25	Q And then when the call occurred at or		
I I			



1	Page 195 about 6:00 that evening, you reported to the		
2	other members of the RDI board of directors		
3	that you and Ellen had reached a you and		
4	Margaret had reached an agreement with Jim,		
5	correct?		
6	A Yes.		
7	Q And you read portions of a document, or		
8	all of a document to the directors to share		
9	with them some or all of that agreement, right?		
10	A My recollection is that I read to them the		
11	provisions that dealt with Reading. There are		
12	obviously provisions in here that dealt with		
13	other issues that didn't involve Reading, so I		
14	focused it on the Reading portion.		
15	Q Okay. So we have a clear record, your		
16	recollection is that you that six o'clock		
17	call on May 29th with you and Margaret and Jim,		
18	and the other five non-Cotter directors, you		
19	read the portions of Exhibit 522 [sic] that		
20	concerned Reading, but not the portions that		
21	don't?		
22	A That's my recollection.		
23	Q And if you would, please, just looking at		
24	Exhibit 522, identify the portions you recall		
25	having read.		
1			



1	Page 256 CERTIFICATE
2	STATE OF NEW YORK)
3	:SS
4	COUNTY OF NEW YORK)
5	·
6	I, MICHELLE COX, a Notary Public within
7	and for the State of New York, do hereby
8	certify:
9	That ELLEN COTTER, the witness whose
10	deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was duly
11	sworn by me and that such deposition is a true
12	record of the testimony given by the witness.
13	I further certify that I am not related to
14	any of the parties to this action by blood or
15	marriage, and that I am in no way interested in
16	the outcome of this matter.
17	IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my
18	hand this 29th day of June 2016.
19	M La Oall
20	Michelle Cop
21	MICHELLE COX, CLK
22	
23	
24	
25	

EXHIBIT 2



1 2 DISTRICT COURT 3 CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA 4 JAMES J. COTTER, JR.,) 5 individually and) derivatively on behalf of) 6 Reading International,) Inc., 7) Case No. A-15-719860-B Plaintiff,)) Coordinated with: 8 vs.) Case No. P-14-082942-E 9 MARGARET COTTER, et al., 10 Defendants. 11 and READING INTERNATIONAL, 12 INC., a Nevada 13 corporation, Nominal Defendant) 14 15 VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF ELLEN COTTER 16 TAKEN ON MAY 18, 2016 17 VOLUME 1 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 REPORTED BY: PATRICIA L. HUBBARD, CSR #3400 25



.....

		Page 58
1	Q.	Anything else?
2	Α.	Well, Margaret was a consultant, and she
3	had wanted	her status to change to an employee.
4	Q.	Okay. Anything else?
5	Α.	We were looking for employment
6	contracts.	
7	Q.	Anything else?
8	Α.	I can't think of anything right now.
9	Q.	Were you look for a different title?
10	Α.	I was.
11	Q.	What title was that?
12	А.	President of U.S. cinemas.
13	Q.	Was that not the title that Mr. Smerling
14	held?	
15	А.	He did.
16	Q.	Did you view that title as a promotion
17	for you?	
18	А.	No.
19	Q.	Why did you want it?
20	А.	We were in, you know, a period of
21	transition	with my father passing away. I think the
22	management	team, the company viewed me as running
23	those thea	ters. And I thought it was important for
24		a title that was actually reflective of
25	my role.	_



Page 59 What was going to happen with 1 Q. 2 Mr. Smerling? I talked to him about it. At one point 3 Α. I had said we could be co-presidents. And he said 4 he didn't -- he didn't need the title of president. 5 Did you also want a raise? 6 Q. At what point in time? 7 Α. Any point in time in 2014. 8 Q. I did look for a raise at some point in 9 Α. 2014. 10 Okay. And did you understand that your 11 Q. brother Jim as C.E.O. opposed providing that raise? 12 Α. I don't think he opposed giving me a 13 raise. 14 Did you understand that he opposed 15 Q. providing you the title of president? 16 Ultimately I don't know what Jim's Α. 17 position was on -- on that title. 18 But at least in 2014 the two of you had 19 Q. come to no resolution with respect to either your 20 title or a raise; is that correct? 21 MR. SEARCY: Objection. Vaque. 22 THE WITNESS: By the end of 2014 my 23 title and salary were the same. 24 25 111



Page 63 BY MR. KRUM: 1 2 I'm just asking for what you heard, ο. 3 learned or were told. I -- I don't know what their discussions Α. 4 were. But Margaret wanted to be an employee, and 5 she didn't -- she didn't become an employee. 6 Did you ever hear or learn or were you 7 Q. ever told at any time in 2014, whether by Margaret, 8 by Jim, by Tim Storey or by any other person, that 9 Jim held the view that Margaret did not have the 10 11 experience or expertise to be the senior person or 12 executive at RDI responsible for development of the Union Square and Cinemas 1, 2 and 3 properties in 13 14 New York? MR. VERA: Objection. Compound. 15 Join. 16 MR. SEARCY: THE WITNESS: Are you referring to the 17 period of time 2014? 18 19 BY MR. KRUM: 20 Q. Yes. I had understood that Jim did not think 21 Α. that Margaret had the requisite experience in his 22 23 mind to run those two New York developments. 24 Q. Do you recall when you first Service 25 came to have that understanding?



Page 64 Α. No. 1 Sometime in 2014, but you can't say 2 Q. 3 when? Exactly. 4 Α. Do you recall how you came to have that Q. 5 understanding? 6 7 Α. No. Okay. When you testified earlier to the Q. 8 effect that you and Margaret were trying to figure 9 out how you would work with Jim, to what were you 10 referring? 11 Jim was the new C.E.O. of the company, 12 Α. and we wanted to make sure that for the benefit of 13 the company and the benefit of the people that 14 worked underneath us, that we had a good 15 relationship with Jim. 16 Did there come a time when you sought to 17 Q. report to an executive committee of the RDI board of 18 directors rather than report to your brother Jim as 19 C.E.O.? 20 Yes. 21 Α. When did that happen? 22 Q. I don't remember. Well, it never Α. 23 happened. 24 The question was when did you 25 Q. No. No.



1	Page 65 seek to report to an executive committee of the RDI
2	board of directors rather than to report to your
·3	brother Jim as C.E.O.?
4	A. I don't remember exactly when that
5	request was developed, but it was sometime during
6	the fourth quarter of 2014.
7	Q. How did it come to pass that you
8	developed that request?
9	A. We were having issues with Jim, and we
10	wanted to figure out a way to have a structure in
11	place that would be almost transitional that would
12	help us work together so that we could work through
13	any issues that we would have.
14	Q. Prior to your father's resignation as
15	C.E.O., to whom had you reported during the time you
16	had been an executive at RDI?
17	A. Jim was the president at the time. My
18	father was the chairman and C.E.O. So, technically
19	I probably reported to Jim; or probably technically
20	to Bob.
21	But we never operated that way.
22	Q. Was the way you operated since 2000 and
23	up to the point when your father resigned as C.E.O.
24	that you reported to him?
25	MR. SEARCY: Objection. Vague.



Page 72 I don't -- I don't recall. 1 Α. Okay. Did there come a point in time in 2 Q. 2014 when you did not want to report to your brother 3 as C.E.O.? Δ Well, we developed this structure with 5 Α. the executive committee at some point in 2014. 6 7 Q. So does that mean the answer is yes and 8 that your proposal to go forward was this executive 9 committee proposal? Yes. 10 Α. And did you understand that the same --11 Q. 12 strike that. Did you understand at the time that 13 14 Margaret also did not want to report to her brother as C.E.O.? 15 Well, Margaret was part of the 16 Α. 17 discussion when we proposed that structure. So, is the answer yes, with that by way 18 Q. 19 of explanation? 20 Α. Yes. Whose idea was the executive committee 21 0. structure? 22 I don't know if it was mine or if it was 23 Α. Margaret's. I don't know whose idea it was. 24 Prior to proposing it did you have any 25 Q.



Page 134 2014. 1 But it wasn't in 2014, is that the 2 Q. 3 distinction --It was paid in the beginning of 2015. 4 Α. Did you discuss the fact that you had 5 Q. not received a bonus with Ed Kane when you drove to 6 7 San Diego to meet with him on a weekend? I don't remember. 8 Α. Let me show you what previously has been 9 Q. 10 marked as Exhibit 61. Does everybody have their set 11 MR. KRUM: 12 or do I need to pass copies? MR. SEARCY: I need a copy. 13 MR. KRUM: Can you guys share one? 14 Because I'm apparently one short on the old ones. 15 MR. FERRARIO: Sure. 16 17 (Whereupon the document previously marked as Plaintiffs' Exhibit 61 18 was referenced and is attached 19 20 hereto.) BY MR. KRUM: 21 Ms. Cotter, take such time to review 22 Q. Exhibit 61 and let me know when you've reviewed it 23 to your satisfaction. 24 25 Α. Okay.

1	Page 135 Q. Do you recognize Exhibit 61?
2	A. Yes.
3	Q. What do you recognize it to be?
4	A. It's an email that I prepared and sent
5	to Guy Adams, Tim Storey and Bill Gould.
6	Q. Is this the the document that
7	communicates the proposal you about which you
8	testified earlier as having made in the fourth
9	quarter of 2014 to form an executive committee of
10	the board of directors?
11	A. Yes.
12	Q. I direct your attention, Ms. Cotter, to
13	the sub head which is the third of three in the
14	lower half of the first page of Exhibit 61 and which
15	reads, quote,
16	"Actions that would require the
17	prior approval of the executive
18	committee," close quote.
19	Do you see that sub head?
20	A. Yes.
21	Q. I direct your attention in particular to
22	point 1(B) excuse me 1(A) beneath that which
23	has the executive committee as the body to determine
24	role, compensation, reporting lines.
25	Do you see that?



Page 140 1 Α. Yes. 2 Q. And then there are three bullet points, 3 and the first one is the new title you're -- you 4 were requesting, right? 5 Α. Correct. 6 And for Margaret Cotter, you have a Q. 7 heading for her below, and then near the bottom of the page it says -- paragraph begins, "Specifics of 8 9 Margaret Cotter's employment agreement." You see that? 10 Yes. 11 Α. 12 Q. And the first point is a title for her, 13 correct? 14 Α. Yes. 15 Q. And then point two at the top of the 16 last page of Exhibit 61 describes what were proposed 17 to be Margaret's responsibilities, correct? 18 Α. Correct. 19 And those include, quote, Q. 20 "Oversight of development 21 activities related to the company's 22 Union Square and Cinemas 1, 2, 3 23 properties in Manhattan," close 24 quote. 25 Right?



Page 141 1 Α. Right. And did oversight mean that Margaret was 2 Q. to be the senior executive at RDI with 3 4 responsibility for those activities? 5 MR. SEARCY: Objection. Vague. 6 THE WITNESS: Yes. 7 BY MR. KRUM: Now, when you prepared Exhibit 61, did 8 Q. 9 you separately prepare the text that begins on the first page, "Proposal for a Reconstituted Reading 10 International, Inc. Executive Committee" and all the 11 12 text that follows as a separate document and then drop it into this email? 13 14 Α. I don't remember. Okay. Were there drafts of the proposal 15 Q. that's contained in Exhibit 61? 16 17 I don't remember. Α. With whom did you confer or consult, in 18 Q. anyone, in the course of preparing it? 19 MR. SEARCY: Objection. Vague. 20 THE WITNESS: I don't remember. 21 22 BY MR. KRUM: 23 In particular, did you confer with 0. Margaret? 24 25 I don't remember specific conversations Α.



Page 142 1 about preparing this document. 2 I'm not asking about whether you recall Q. 3 specific conversations or the specifics of any 4 conversation. 5 I'm simply asking to the best of your 6 recollection today, did you communicate with Margaret Cotter about the proposal that is found in 7 Exhibit 61 before you sent it to Messrs. Adams, 8 9 Storey and Gould on or about October 14, 2014? 10 Α. I don't remember who I specifically 11 spoke to about this document. 12 Well, I'll just ask it this way: Q. Did 13 you speak with Margaret about any of the contents of 14 the proposal that is made by Exhibit 61 prior to 15 sending it on October 14, 2014? 16 MR. SEARCY: Objection. Vague. BY MR. KRUM: 17 18 Just did you speak with her. That's all Q. 19 I'm asking. 20 I suspect I did. I don't Α. Yeah. remember the specific conversations. 21 22 But this document involved her. So, I 23 would have involved her in this process. 24 As you sit here today do you recall that ο. you did so or are you inferring that you did so 25

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com



Page 143 because of the nature of the contents of Exhibit 61? 1 2 Α. I am inferring that I did. Based on the way I operate, I wouldn't 3 have prepared a document that involved Margaret 4 5 without consulting her. I understand that. That's why I asked 6 Q. the question I just asked. 7 Yeah. And I don't recall specific 8 Α. conversations with her about it. 9 10 Did you have specific conversations with Q. any of the addressees, Adams, Storey and Gould, 11 about the proposal prior to transmitting it on the 12 14th of October 2014? 13 I don't remember. 14 Α. Did you have any communications with 15 Q. your brother Jim Cotter, Jr., about the proposal 16 found in Exhibit 61 before you transmitted it on or 17 about October 14, 2014? 18 I don't remember. Α. 19 Did you have any communications with 20 Q. 21 Craig Tompkins with respect to the proposal that is found in Exhibit 61? 22 I don't remember. 23 Ά. Did you ever have any communications 24 0. with Craig Tompkins about whether or how an 25



1	Page 255 That the foregoing pages contain a full,
2	true and accurate record of the proceedings and
3	testimony to the best of my skill and ability;
4	·
5	I further certify that I am not a relative
6	or employee or attorney or counsel of any of the
7	parties, nor am I a relative or employee of such
8	attorney or counsel, nor am I financially interested
9.	in the outcome of this action.
10	
11	IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have subscribed my
12	name this 23rd day of May, 2016.
13	$() \not\in ($
14	atricia Subland
15 .	PATRICIA L. HUBBARD, CSR #3400
16	
17	
18 -	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
<u> </u>	



EXHIBIT 3



1 2 DISTRICT COURT CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA 3 4 JAMES J. COTTER, JR.,) 5 individually and derivatively on behalf of) 6 Reading International,) Inc.,) Case No. A-15-719860-B 7 Plaintiff,) Coordinated with: 8 vs.) Case No. P-14-082942-E 9 MARGARET COTTER, et al.,) 10 Defendants. 11 and READING INTERNATIONAL, 12 INC., a Nevada 13 corporation, Nominal Defendant) 14 } 15 VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF MARGARET COTTER 16 TAKEN ON MAY 12, 2016 17 VOLUME I 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 REPORTED BY: 25 PATRICIA L. HUBBARD, CSR #3400



		Page 49
	consultant	
2		MR. SEARCY: Objection. Vague.
3		Can we have that question read back.
4	Quest.	
5		(Whereupon the question was read
6		as follows:
7		"Question: Well, as you sit here
8		today do you recall to you any
9		reasons why in at any point in
10		time in 2014 it would be
11		preferable from your perspective
12		to be an RDI employee than to be
13		an employee of Liberty Theatres
14		and effectively a consultant to
15		RDI?")
16		THE WITNESS: On August 18th?
17	BY MR. KRU	М:
18	Q.	I'll ask I'll restate the question.
19		As you sit here today, do you recall any
20	reasons wh	y it was preferable for you as of
21	August 18,	2014, to be an RDI employee than to
22	continue t	o in your position at Liberty Theatres?
23	Α.	As I said, I don't quite understand your
24	question.	
25	Q.	Okay. Well, let me ask you a different
		,



Page 50 1 question. 2 Α. Okay. 3 Q. One of the differences between being an 4 employee of RDI and being a consultant, meaning 5 being employed by Liberty Theatres, is that you 6 would have a fixed salary rather than have income 7 predicated upon a percentage of revenues generated 8 by Liberty Theatres, correct? 9 MR. SEARCY: Objection. Vague and assumes facts. 10 THE WITNESS: As a consultant I was --11 12 my current arrangement was -- was based on incentive 13 fees. 14 BY MR. KRUM: And your expectation was that if 15 Q. Right. you became an RDI employee, you'd have a salary, 16 17 right? Yeah. 18 Α. So, the -- one difference between being 19 Q. an RDI employee and continuing the position you had 20 at Liberty Theatres was that you'd have a salary 21 22 instead of what amounted to an incentive commission, 23 right? 24 Α. That's correct. 25 Did Liberty Theatres provide you Q.

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com



. بې

	Page 51
1	benefits of any kind?
2	A. No.
3	Q. So, did you anticipate that if you
4	became an employee of RDI, you'd receive benefits?
5	A. Yes.
6	Q. What benefits did you then anticipate?
7	MR. SEARCY: Objection. Lacks
8	foundation.
9	THE WITNESS: Health insurance.
10	BY MR. KRUM:
11	Q. Okay. So, directing your attention back
12	to the conversation you had with Jim Cotter, Jr., in
13	his office at RDI on the 18th of August 2014, what
14	else did you say and what else did he say, if
15	anything, beyond what you've already testified?
16	A. I've testified everything that was said.
17	Q. Okay. And then when you arrived at the
18	hospital to speak with your father and found Jim
19	Cotter, Jr., there, what did you say and what did
20	Jim Cotter, Jr., say?
21	A. I said, "You raced me to the hospital.
22	What are you hiding?"
23	Q. What else, if anything, did you say?
24	A. I don't recall.
25	Q. What did what did he say?

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

.



Page 54 I don't recall. Α. 1 2 Okay. What's your best recollection ο. 3 about the next communication you had about you becoming an employee which you believe occurred in 4 September or October of 2018? 5 I thought I was talking to Tim Storey. 6 A. Tim Storey was out after my father's memorial, and 7 he would talk to all three of the -- the kids. 8 9 Q. Okay. MR. KRUM: Marshall, you want to take a 10 break? 11 Yeah. Thanks. 12 MR. SEARCY: 13 VIDEOTAPE OPERATOR: We are off the 14 record. The time is 11:15. 15 (Brief recess.) 16 We are on the 17 VIDEOTAPE OPERATOR: 18 record. 19 The time is 11:29. 20 BY MR. KRUM: 21 Q. Ms. Cotter, directing your attention to the time frame of September or October of 2014, and 22 23 the conversation you believe you had with Tim Storey 24 regarding you becoming -- that included discussing you becoming a -- an employee of RDI, what did you 25



Page 55 say and what did he say as best you can recall? 1 I believe I just expressed my interest 2 Α. in becoming an employee and working on the New York 3 properties. 4 When you say "working on the New York Q. 5 properties," what does that mean? 6 Working on the development of the Α. 7 New York properties. 8 And you're talking about Union Square 9 Q. and Cinemas 1, 2 and 3, yes? 10 Α. That's correct. 11 And what else, if anything, did you say 12 0. to Mr. Storey during that conversation? 13 I don't recall. 14 Α. What did he say to you? 15 Q. I don't recall. Α. 16 Did you attend the RDI annual 17 Q. shareholders meeting in May of 2014? 18 Α. Yes. 19 Did you have any conversations with any 20 0. RDI director at or about that time regarding your 21 work at Liberty Theatres, the two New York 22 properties, meaning Union Square and Cinemas 1, 2 or 23 3, or anything related to them? 24 I may have. I don't recall. 25 Α.



Page 76 But one of them was the control of the 1 RDI class B voting stock, correct? 2 That's correct. Α. 3 And during this conversation with Tim 0. Δ Storey, what did you say to him about your role in 5 the company going forward? 6 I don't recall. 7 Α. Did you tell him that you wanted to be Q. 8 an RDI employee? 9 Oh, I brought out documents that my Α. 10 father wanted me to become an employee. Yep. 11 And what did you discuss with Okay. 12 Q. Mr. Storey, if anything, about what position you 13 14 would hold? I was speaking about the New York 15 Α. properties and running the development of those 16 properties. 17 Did you discuss that particular subject, 18 Q. meaning you running the development of the New York 19 properties, Union Square and Cinemas 1, 2 and 3, 20 with Jim Cotter, Jr., on August 18, 2014? 21 MR. SEARCY: Objection. Vague. 22 23 THE WITNESS: No. BY MR. KRUM: 24 When was the first -- did you ever have 25 Q.



Page 77 communications at any time in 2014 with Jim Cotter, 1 Jr., about what role, if any, you would have with 2 respect to development of the New York properties? 3 I don't recall. Α. Δ What did you tell Mr. Storey during the 5 Q. conversation you had with him in or about September 6 of -- or October of 2014 about the role you wanted 7 to have in development of the New York properties? 8 MR. SEARCY: Objection. Vague. 9 THE WITNESS: I don't recall the whole 10 conversation. 11 BY MR. KRUM: 12 Did you tell him that you wanted to be Q. 13 involved -- strike that. 14 Did you tell Mr. Storey during this 15 conversation in September or October 2014 that you 16 wanted to be the senior person involved in the 17 development of the New York properties? 18 I told him I wanted to lead the Α. 19 20 development, yes. And when you say "lead the development" 21 Q. of the New York properties, what do you mean by 22 that? 23 Be the -- the point person at Reading. Α. 24 We were working with Edifice at that point. And I 25



Page 81 Who is the "we" who had been negotiating 1 0. 2 it? Craig Tomkins was involved, I believe ---3 Α. I can't remember if Bill Ellis -- I think Bill Ellis 4 was involved. 5 And I don't know -- I think my brother 6 was involved. 7 Did there come a time, Ms. Cotter, when Q. 8 you heard or learned or were told that your brother 9 as C.E.O. was of the view that Reading needed to 10 hire a person with real estate development 11 experience or expertise to assist, among other 12 things, with the development of the New York 13 14 properties? Objection. Vaque. 15 MR. SEARCY: THE WITNESS: I heard that. 16 BY MR. KRUM: 17 When did you first hear or learn that? 18 Q. I don't recall. 19 Α. Did your brother ever say to you, 20 0. whether in a conversation or an email or otherwise, 21 that he thought RDI needed an employee with real 22 estate development expertise that you did not have? 23 MR. SEARCY: Objection. Vague, lacks 24 25 foundation.



Page 82 At some point I believe he THE WITNESS: 1 said that, yeah. 2 3 BY MR. KRUM: 4 Q. What's your best recollection as to when 5 he communicated that to you? 6 Α. I ---MR. SEARCY: Objection. 7 Lacks foundation, it's vague. 8 9 Let me finish my objection. Go ahead. 10 THE WITNESS: I don't know. 11 12 BY MR. KRUM: 13 Q. Directing your attention, Ms. Cotter, to your prior testimony regarding a conversation you 14 had with Jim Cotter, Jr., in his office at RDI on 15 August 18, 2014 --16 17 Do you have that in mind? Yes. 18 Α. And do you recall whether during that 19 Q. conversation he communicated to you the notion that 20 he wanted to hire someone with real estate 21 22 development or expertise to assist the company in developing the New York properties? 23 24 Α. You're asking if he brought that up in 25 that meeting?



Page 83 Well, if he said anything about that 1 Q. 2 subject. I don't recall. 3 Α. At any time prior to your Okay. 4 Q. father's passing in September of 2014, did you have 5 any communications with Jim Cotter, Jr., regarding 6 the subject of RDI developing the New York 7 8 properties? Objection. Vague. 9 MR. SEARCY: THE WITNESS: Before my father died? 10 BY MR. KRUM: 11 12 Q. Yes. I don't recall. 13 Α. By the way, when I refer to the New York 14 Q. properties, I'm referring to Union Square and 15 Cinemas 1, 2 and 3. 16 You understand that, right? 17 Okay. 18 Α. Well, I think you said that, and that's 19 0. why I'm -- I'm just making sure we're talking about 20 the same thing. 21 Yes. 22 Ά. 23 Q. Okay. So, at any time --Well, what's your best recollection as 24 to when you first had a communication with Jim 25



Page 84 Cotter, Jr., in which he indicated in words or 1 substance that he thought that RDI needed to hire 2 someone with real estate development experience or 3 expertise that you did not have? 4 I don't -- I have no idea when he 5 Α. 6 brought that up. Okay. When did you first hear or learn 7 0. that RDI was going to look for a -- a person, senior 8 executive with real estate development experience or 9 10 expertise? MR. SEARCY: Objection. Vague, lacks 11 foundation. 12 THE WITNESS: I believe it was one time 13 in 2015. 14 Q. Okay. 15 MR. SEARCY: Mr. Ferrario occasionally 16 gets up to go get a water, walk around. Don't be 17 distracted by his movements. 18 MR. FERRARIO: I'm sorry. I'll ask 19 20 permission next time. BY MR. KRUM: 21 What was Craig Tomkins's position, if 22 Q. any, at RDI in 2014? 23 I don't know exact -- the exact title he 24 Α. He would work in a lot of different areas of 25 had.



Page 200 Ms. Cotter, to the last email in this chain of 1 2 three. At the top of the first page of 3 Exhibit 145 your brother responds to in the first 4 5 sentence as follows, quote, "You have heard about my concerns 6 about you leading our two 7 developments in New York valued at 8 over \$200 million and my intentions 9 to hire a director of real estate," 10 period, close quote. 11 Do you see that? 12 13 Α. Yes. What did you understand to him -- him to 14 Q. be saying or referencing by that sentence? 15 16 Α. He wasn't going to budge and give me 17 this role. Prior to receipt of Exhibit 145 had you 18 Q. had communications with your brother either directly 19 or indirectly regarding RDI hiring a director of 20 real estate? 21 MR. SEARCY: Objection. 22 Vague. THE WITNESS: I don't recall prior to 23 this email, no. 24 111 25

Page 201 BY MR. KRUM: 1 Did you understand -- what was 2 Q. Okay. your understanding as to what he was telling you 3 when he referenced his intentions to hire a director 4 of real estate? 5 That he was going to hire somebody else 6 to be the senior person at RDI with respect to the 7 real estate development of the two New York 8 properties? 9 MR. SEARCY: Objection. Vague. 10 THE WITNESS: He was going to hire 11 somebody else, yes. 12 BY MR. KRUM: 13 So he concludes by asking whether your 14 Q. expectations have changed; and if so, how. 15 Did you respond to that? 16 I don't recall. 17 Α. I mean your expectations never changed, 18 Q. 19 did they? MR. SEARCY: Objection. Argumentative 20 21 and vague. BY MR. KRUM: 22 Well, did your -- did you desire to be 23 Q. the person leading the real estate development of 24 RDI's two properties in New York ever change? 25



Page 202 No. Α. 1 MR. SEARCY: Margaret, how are you 2 doing? Do you need a break? 3 THE WITNESS: How long are we going to 4 5 go till? MR. SEARCY: Why don't we take our break 6 and maybe we can have that discussion. 7 MR. KRUM: Let's see what time it is 8 9 here. MR. SEARCY: It's 4:15. 10 MR. FERRARIO: 4:15. 11 MR. KRUM: Well, we can take a break. 12 I'm prepare to proceed and break later, whatever we 13 need to do. 14 MR. SEARCY: Let's take a break right 15 16 now. And then you and I can have a discussion 17 about how we proceed. 18 MR. KRUM: All right. 19 VIDEOTAPE OPERATOR: And we are off the 20 21 record. The time is 4:15. 22 (Brief recess.) 23 VIDEOTAPE OPERATOR: We are on the 24 25 record.



Page 226 Do you see that on the second page of 1 Q. 2 the job description there is a bullet point followed by the underscored words "Construction Oversight 3 Responsibilities"? 4 5 Α. Underneath "Construction Oversight Responsibilities." 6 7 Q. Okay. Uh-huh. 8 Α. And you see those include, 9 Q. "Selection and supervision of 10 general contractors, architects, 11 12 engineers and other construction professionals"? 13 Yes. Α. 14 15 Q. And other than what you've done with respect to the Union Square property and working 16 with Edifice, have you ever done any of those 17 activities? 18 Objection. 19 MR. SEARCY: Vaque. BY MR. KRUM: 20 Well, I'll ask the question. Other than 21 Q. anything you've done with Edifice with respect to 22 23 Union Square, have you ever overseen the selection and supervision of general contractors? 24 25 Α. Yes.



Page 227 What --Q. 1 Of general contractors, no. 2 Α. I'm sorry. Other than what you've done with Union 3 Q. 4 Square ---Other than what I've done. 5 Α. Right. Right. I want -- just listen to 0. 6 my question, please. 7 Other than what -- other than anything 8 you've done with respect to Union Square and working 9 with Edifice, have you ever overseen the selection 10 and supervision of architects --11 Yes. 12 Α. -- in a real estate development context? 13 Q. MR. SEARCY: Objection. Vague. 14 Wait for him to finish his question. 15 Okay? And let me get my objection in. 16 MR. KRUM: I'll ask it again and we'll 17 each try to let each of us do our things, so to 18 19 speak? 20 MR. SEARCY: Right. BY MR. KRUM: 21 All right. Ms. Cotter, excluding 22 Q. anything you've done with respect to the Union 23 Square property and working with Edifice, have you 24 ever overseen the selection and supervision of any 25

Page 228 of general contractors, architects, engineers or 1 2 other construction professionals with respect to any 3 real estate development? MR. SEARCY: Objection. 4 Vaque. THE WITNESS: With a development, no. 5 6 BY MR. KRUM: 7 Q. I direct your attention, Ms. Cotter, 8 further down that page, the third page of 9 Exhibit 149. Do you see there are boldface words on 10 11 the left-hand side called "Skill Set"? Yes. 12 Α. Do you see the second bullet point 13 0. includes the words "Project design and land use 14 planning" -- well, in the entirety, "including 15 experience dealing with government authorities." 16 17 Do you see that? Yes. 18 Α. Excluding anything you've done with 19 Q. Edifice with respect to the Union Square project, 20 have you ever done any of those kind of activities 21 with respect to any real estate development? 22 I worked on the Union Square project Α. 23 without Edifice. 24 Otherwise have you ever done any 25 Q. Okay.



Page 229 of those activities --1 MR. SEARCY: Objection. Vague. 2 BY MR. KRUM: 3 -- with respect to real estate Q. 4 5 development? Objection. Vague. MR. SEARCY: 6 What do you mean by "real 7 THE WITNESS: estate development"? Do you mean a property that we 8 have? 9 BY MR. KRUM: 1.0 With respect to any piece of real 11 ο. property, meaning commercial real property and 12 excluding residential real property and excluding 13 anything you've done on the Union Square project, 14 have you ever supervised or performed anything you 15 understood to be either project design or land use 16 17 planning? 18 Α. Yes. 19 Q. What? The Minetta Lane, that property, the 20 Α. district was going to be landmarked, so I worked on 21 The Orpheum Theatre. The Marquis was going 22 that. to be landmarked and I work on that, and I succeeded 23 in having Landmarks refuse to landmark the Marquis. 24 Also, I just want to go back and clarify 25



		Page 230
1	something.	
2		If you regard talking about development
3	as just a p	property, I have overseen general
4	contractors	s and architects and engineers on
5	renovations	s and work and structural work that
6	we've done	in our theaters in the past.
7	Q.	Take a look, please, Ms. Cotter, at the
8	last page o	of Exhibit 149.
9		And the last paragraph begins as
10	follows, qu	iote,
11		"The executive should also have an
12		appreciation for the financing
13		elements of the real estate
14		development project," and so forth.
15		And let me know when you've read the
16	balance of	that paragraph.
17	Α.	Yes. I'm finished.
18	Q.	Do you have any experience in those
19	activities	?
20		MR. SEARCY: Objection. Vague.
21		THE WITNESS: I'm working with a broker
22	right now.	
23	BY MR. KRU	M:
24	Q.	Okay. Anything else?
25	Α.	No.



.

.

1	Page 231 Q. So, with respect with respect to	
2	Minetta Lane, you worked on opposing the designation	
3	of that property as a landmark; is that correct?	
4	A. Not quite. The landmark committee, they	
5	decided to designate the neighborhood as a	
6	historical district. And the property was located	
7	within that district.	
8	We succeeded in having the actual	
9	property as a classified as a no-style building.	
10	So that means that most likely we'll be able to tear	
11	it down when we decide to develop it.	
12	Q. With whom did you work on that?	
13	A. Bob Davis, a landmark attorney.	
14	MR. SEARCY: Ferrario's on the run.	
15	(Whereupon Mr. Ferrario left the	
16	deposition proceedings at this	
17	time.)	
18	MR. KRUM: I'll ask the court reporter	
19	to mark as Exhibit 150 a document bearing production	
20	numbers MC7647 through 50.	
21	(Whereupon the document referred	
22	to was marked Plaintiffs'	
23	Exhibit 150 by the Certified	
24	Shorthand Reporter and is attached	
25	hereto.)	



1	Page 262 MR. KRUM: I'll ask the court reporter
2	to read it back.
3	(Whereupon the question was read
4	as follows:
5	"Question: Was it not the case,
6	Ms. Cotter, that you held the view
7	that the hiring of Jon Genovese or
8	anyone else for the director of
9	real estate position would have a
10	consequence of you not leading the
11	real estate development of the two
12	New York properties?")
13	MR. SEARCY: I'm going to object again,
14	vague and argumentative.
15	THE WITNESS: Yes.
16	BY MR. KRUM:
17	Q. I direct your attention, Ms. Cotter, to
18	the first page of Exhibit 152, and the emails at the
19	top of the page.
20	First I direct your attention to the
21	June 4, 2015, 8:03 P.M. email from your brother to
22	you. It reads as follows, quote,
23	"Any response on Jon? We are going
24	to lose this candidate if we sit
25	around and do nothing. I tried
	х.



Page 271 That's correct. Α. 1 Okay. At any point in time in the time 2 Q. frame of January 1st, 2015, through June 12, 2015, 3 was it your desire to sign an agreement with Edifice 4 before someone was hired for the position of 5 director of real estate at RDI? 6 I can't answer that question. I don't 7 Α. 8 recall. At any point in that time frame did it 9 Q. ever occur to you that if a person was hired for the 10 position of director of real estate at RDI, they 11 would by virtue of having that position weigh in on 12 whether to sign a contract with Edifice? 13 I don't know if I was thinking about 14 Α. 15 that. Okay. What's your best recollection as 16 Q. to why you said what you said in this May 28 email 17 that before hiring anyone, you think we need to get 18 Edifice's agreement signed? 19 I believe I testified I don't recall 20 Α. what I was thinking when I wrote this. 21 Okay. Let's look at the first page of 22 Q. 23 Exhibit 156. You see at the bottom of the first page 24 there's an email response from your brother to your 25



1	Page 272 email that we just discussed. In fact, this is one
	at which we've looked previously.
3	A. Right. Right.
4	Q. Okay. So then let's go to your email
5	reply in the middle of the first page of
6	Exhibit 156. It's the one dated June 4, 2015, time
7	stamped 11:11 A.M. It reads as follows, quote,
8	"Frankly, I would be more concerned
9	about yourself and getting your
10	position squared away than dealing
11	with another employee. I think
12	your priorities are a little
13	skewed. What is the status of the
14	paperwork we sent to you
15	yesterday," close quote.
16	Do you see that?
17	A. Yes.
18	Q. To what were you referring, Ms. Cotter,
19	when you said to your brother that he should be
20	that if you were him, you would be more concerned
21	about getting your position squared away?
22	A. I believe he was already told by the
23	board that he would be terminated.
24	Q. And to what were you referring in the
25	last sentence when you said,



Page 273 "What is the status of the 1 paperwork we sent to you 2 yesterday?" 3 It was the revised settlement. Α. 4 Meaning the revised settlement agreement 5 Q. that Sussman sent to Streisand? 6 That's correct. 7 Α. And so was the point of this your 8 Q. telling your brother that he needed to finalize the 9 settlement paperwork or he would be terminated --10 MR. SEARCY: Objection. 11 BY MR. KRUM: 12 -- and that he should be focused on --Q. 13 14 let me finish. Okay. Was the point of this email to 15 tell your brother he should be focused on completing 16 a settlement and preserving his job rather than hire 17 another employee? 18 MR. SEARCY: Objection. Misstates the 19 testimony, lacks foundation, is argumentative. 20 THE WITNESS: Can you repeat the 21 22 question. BY MR. KRUM: 23 Sure. 24 Q. Actually I'll have the court 25 MR. KRUM:



		Page 274
. 1	reporter r	ead it back for you.
2		THE WITNESS: Okay.
3		(Whereupon the question was read
4		as follows:
5		"Question: Was the point of this
6		email to tell your brother he
7		should be focused on completing a
8		settlement and preserving his job
9		rather than hire another
10		employee?")
11		MR. SEARCY: Objection. Argumentative,
12	vague, lac	ks foundation.
13		THE WITNESS: No.
14	BY MR. KRU	M:
15	Q.	What was the point?
16	Α.	To focus on himself and to focus on
17	himself an	d try and save his job.
18	Q.	By doing what?
19		MR. SEARCY: Objection. Vague, plus
20	argumentat	ive.
21		MR. KRUM: It's actually an open-ended
22	question.	
23	BY MR. KRU	M :
24	Q.	But go ahead, Ms. Cotter?
25	Α.	I don't put by doing what in here.
I		



Page 275 So, Mark, if you're close MR. SEARCY: 1 to finishing, it's about 6:22 right now. 2 MR. KRUM: Yeah. We should finish up by 3 6:30 if not before. 4 BY MR. KRUM: 5 Ms. Cotter, directing your attention to 6 Q. your testimony of a moment ago to the effect that 7 your brother already had been told by the board that 8 he would be terminated, do you have that in mind? 9 Do I have my statement in mind? 10 Α. I just want to direct your 11 Q. Yeah. attention to that. 12 13 Α. Yes. And what was it you understood your 14 Q. brother needed to do, if anything, as of June 4, 15 2015, to avoid being terminated? 16 I believe at that point there was a --17 Α. we had collectively agreed that we would resolve 18 19 this dispute and the lawyers put together a 20 settlement. We told the board that we resolved it 21 and that we're going to put it in the hands of the 22 And we revised the settlement. 23 lawyers. I don't know if it was -- I don't know 24 if we revised it because my brother asked for 25



Page 276 additional things or if we just decided to throw in, 1 you know, additional elements of the settlement, but 2 3 that's where we were on June 4th. When you refer to "this dispute," you're 4 Q. referring to the trust disputes? 5 MR. SEARCY: Objection. Vague. 6 BY MR. KRUM: 7 Well, let me ask an open-ended question. 8 ο. In your last response you referred to 9 resolving this dispute. 10 To what were you referring when you said 11 12 "this dispute"? There were elements of the trust dispute 13 Α. and there were also some terms regarding going 14 forward in the company in the settlement. 15 So what had transpired is that at a 16 Ο. reconvened -- a supposed reconvened telephonic board 17 meeting, Ellen reported that you and Ellen had 18 reached a resolution with your brother and that the 19 lawyers were going to prepare the paperwork; is that 20 21 correct? MR. SEARCY: Objection. Vague. 22 THE WITNESS: Which -- when are you 23 24 referring to? 25 111



Page 277 BY MR. KRUM: 1 2 Do you recall that there was a Q. Okay. Friday where there was a board meeting that convened 3 in the morning or early afternoon and that that 4 5 supposed board meeting adjourned and supposedly 6 reconvened in a telephonic meeting at about 7 6 o'clock in the evening? That's correct. 8 Α. And do you recall that on the 9 0. 10 telephonic -- or on the telephone call, Ellen 11 reported that a tentative agreement had been struck by you and her on one hand and by your brother on 12 13 the other? I don't know if she said "tentative." 14 Α. 15 Q. Okay. Do you recall that she reported 16 that an agreement had been reached? 17 Ά. Yes. 18 Q. And the agreement was between you and 19 her on one hand and your brother on the other hand? 20 Α. Yes. And that in Exhibit 156, when you asked 21 Q. your brother, quote, "What is the status of the 22 23 paperwork we sent you yesterday, " close quote, 24 you're referring to the paperwork that Sussman sent to Streisand about the agreement that Ellen had 25



Page 278 reported during the 6:00 P.M. telephone call we just 1 2 discussed, right? MR. SEARCY: Objection. Vague, lacks 3 4 foundation. THE WITNESS: No. 5 BY MR. KRUM: 6 To what are you referring, then? 7 Okay. Q. This is the revised settlement. This Α. 8 was not -- this settlement offer that I'm referring 9 to in this email was not the settlement that my 10 sister was referring to on that telephonic board 11 12 meeting. 0. Okay. 13 MR. SEARCY: So, Mr. Krum, I can tell by 14 the way my witness is slouching in her seat that 15 we're reaching the end here. 16 MR. KRUM: We'll be there in a minute. 17 BY MR. KRUM: 18 So, that settlement -- that 19 ο. documentation was not accepted by your brother, 20 21 correct? MR. SEARCY: Objection. Vague. 22 MR. FERRARIO: Obviously. We're here. 23 THE WITNESS: That's correct. 24 25 111



Page 279 BY MR. KRUM: 1 2 Q. And then -- and then he was terminated 3 after that, right? MR. SEARCY: Objection. Vague, lacks 4 5 foundation. THE WITNESS: My brother was terminated 6 7 on June 12th. MR. KRUM: Okay. So let's adjourn for 8 9 the day. VIDEOTAPE OPERATOR: This concludes the 10 11 deposition of Margaret Cotter, volume one, May 12, 12 2016, which consists of four media files. The original media files will be 13 retained by Hutchings Litigation Services. 14 Off the video record at 6:30 P.M. 15 16 (Whereupon at 6:30 P.M. the 17 18 deposition proceedings were 19 continued to May 13, 2016 at 20 9:00 A.M.) 21 22 23 24 25

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com



Page 281 That the foregoing pages contain a full, true and accurate record of the proceedings and testimony to the best of my skill and ability; I further certify that I am not a relative or employee or attorney or counsel of any of the parties, nor am I a relative or employee of such attorney or counsel, nor am I financially interested in the outcome of this action. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have subscribed my name this 16th day of May, 2016. Jubbard PATRICIA L. HUBBARD, CSR #3400



1 DISTRICT COURT 2 3 CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA 4 JAMES J. COTTER, JR.,) 5 individually and derivatively on behalf of) Reading International, 6) Inc.,) Case No. A-15-719860-B 7 Plaintiff, Coordinated with: 8 vs.) Case No. P-14-082942-E 9 MARGARET COTTER, et al., 10 Defendants. and 11 READING INTERNATIONAL, 12 INC., a Nevada corporation, 13 Nominal Defendant) 14 15VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF MARGARET COTTER 16 TAKEN ON MAY 13, 2016 17 VOLUME II 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 REPORTED BY: PATRICIA L. HUBBARD, CSR #3400 25

.....



	Page 302
1	Q. Why not?
2	A. I believe that the email had 23 reasons
3	why he shouldn't be giving me this employment
4	agreement. And the employment agreement was very
5	restricted, where if I didn't hand in a report at
6	some particular time, I could be terminated.
7	Q. At any point in time from the time in
8	August of 2014 when your brother became C.E.O. until
9	he was terminated on June 12, 2015, did you develop
10	a view that he wanted or was looking for excuses or
11	reasons to terminate your consulting arrangement?
12	A. You're asking me if I knew of reasons?
13	Q. No. I'm asking you if you had that
14	thought in that time frame.
15	So let me ask the court reporter to read
16	the question back.
17	(Whereupon the question was read
18	as follows:
19	"Question: At any point in time
20	from the time in August of 2014
21	when your brother became C.E.O.
22	until he was terminated on
23	June 12, 2015, did you develop a
24	view that he wanted or was looking
25	for excuses or reasons to



Page 303 terminate your consulting 1 2 arrangement?") 3 THE WITNESS: Yes. BY MR. KRUM: 4 5 Q. When did you first have that thought or 6 view? I don't know when I first had that view, 7 Α. but the Stomp matter set it in stone for me. 8 9 When you say it set it in stone, does Q. that mean that you had developed a view at some 10 point previously, but you became confident of it at 11 the time of the Stomp matter? 12 13 Α. No. MR. SEARCY: Objection. Vague. 14 BY MR. KRUM: 15 What is -- what do you mean when you say 16 Q. "set it in stone"? 17 The Stomp matter to me was clear that he 18 A. was trying to -- to possibly terminate my contract. 19 And when you say "the Stomp matter," are 20 Ο. you referring to the telephonic board meeting about 21 22 which you testified earlier? It started back in April, the Stomp À. 23 matter. I wasn't just the board meeting. 24 When you say it started in April, are 25 Q.

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com



MARGARET COTTER, VOLUME II - 05/13/2016

Page 368 suggestion by one of the directors, Bill Gould might 1 have said, "Jim, how about we keep you as president 2 and we get a new C.E.O.?" 3 And I then said, "Jim, and then you can 4 get your training over the next five years and gain 5 more experience and possibly you become C.E.O. in 6 another five years." 7 And I remember my brother thanked 8 everyone and said he'll think about it. 9 That's your recollection as to how that 10 ο. meeting ended? 11 Α. Yes. 12 And then the next meeting occurred how 13 0. much later? 14 I don't recall the date or how far it Α. 15But I believe at that meeting that there was 16 was. more discussion on his termination and the reasons 17 18 why. And there came a time when there was 19 a -- a discussion about possibly ending it all, 20 meaning we would end the trust litigation, we would 21 end, you know, our disputes within the company. 22 And we dismissed the non-Cotters at some 23 point, and my brother, I and my sister sat in a room 24 and we talked about the company, working together. 25



Page 369 We talked about the -- the trust dispute that we 1 2 had. And we -- I mean I think this was going 3 4 on for like three or four hours. And we reached a settlement that we all 5 agreed upon. We called the board back -- or the 6 board told us that we would reconvene at 6:00. And 7 8 at 6 o'clock we told the board that we all reached 9 an agreement. And the board congratulated us and said 10 let's move forward. 11 12 And then what happened? Q. 13 I think that our -- my lawyer, my Α. 14 sister's lawyer and I -- mine, our trust attorney put together a settlement offer that -- that we had 15 given him in writing saying this is what we all 16 17 decided. He put it -- he put together an 18 agreement, and he forwarded it over to my brother's 19 attorney, to his trust attorney. 20 Sussman to Streisand, yours to his? 21 Q. Sussman to Streisand, correct. 22 Α. I'm sorry. Please continue. 23 0. And I don't -- I don't know what 24 Α. 25 happened with that settlement, but then there was a



Page 377 What did -- what, if anything, did Ed 1 Q. Kane say after Ellen had read the terms of the 2 settlement? 3 I don't recall what he said. Α. 4 MR. KRUM: What's our next number? 5 THE REPORTER: 167. 6 7 MR. KRUM: I'll ask the court reporter to mark as Exhibit 167 a multi-page document bearing 8 production numbers MC435 to 439. 9 It's time stamped June 3, 2015. I'11 10 let the witness identify it. 11 (Whereupon the document referred 12 to was marked Plaintiffs' 13 Exhibit 167 by the Certified 14 Shorthand Reporter and is attached 15 hereto.) 16 THE WITNESS: Thank you. Okay. 17 BY MR. KRUM: 18 Ms. Cotter, do you recognize Q. 19 20 Exhibit 167? Yes. 21 Α. What do you recognize it to be? 22 Q. This is the settlement that my attorney Α. 23 prepared on June 3rd. 24 This is the one you described previously 25 Q.



1	Page 443 That the foregoing pages contain a full,
2	true and accurate record of the proceedings and
3	testimony to the best of my skill and ability;
4	
5	I further certify that I am not a relative
6	or employee or attorney or counsel of any of the
7	parties, nor am I a relative or employee of such
8	attorney or counsel, nor am I financially interested
9	in the outcome of this action.
10	
11	IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have subscribed my
12	name this 17th day of May, 2016.
13	$O \mathcal{A}$
14	atricia Jubbard
15	PATRICIA L. HUBBARD, CSR #3400
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	



EXHIBIT 4

.



DISTRICT COURT 1 CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA 2 3 JAMES J. COTTER, JR. individually and derivatively) on behalf of Reading) 4 International, Inc., 5 Plaintiff, 6 Index No. A-15-179860-B vs. 7 MARGARET COTTER, ELLEN COTTER, GUY ADAMS, EDWARD 8 KANE, DOUGLAS WILLIAM GOULD, and DOES 1 through 100, 9 inclusive, 10 Defendants. 11 _____ READING INTERNATIONAL, INC., 12 a Nevada corporation, 1 13 Nominal Defendant.) _____ 14 15 VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF MARGARET COTTER 16 17 New York, New York Wednesday, June 15, 2016 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 Reported by: MICHELLE COX 25 JOB NO. 316939



MARGARET COTTER - 06/15/2016

1	about it. I can't speak about it any more, Page 185
2	because I don't know any of the particulars.
3	Q What is your general understanding of the
4	deferral of tax with regard to Sutton Hill
5	Capital LLC?
6	A I can't answer that question. As I said,
7	I don't know the particulars today.
8	Q Is it correct to say that you know in
9	general that there is a lease loan structure in
10	place that allows Sutton Hill Capital LLC to
11	defer payment of capital gains tax, but you're
12	not aware of the particulars?
13	MR. SEARCY: Objection. Lacks foundation.
14	A I don't know if I can even comment on your
15	question since I don't know the particulars at
16	this today. I would have to review it.
17	Q How would you go about reviewing it?
18	A This dates back a few years. And so I
19	would have to go back. I'm sure there's plenty
20	of minutes in the audit committee regarding
21	this.
22	Q Okay. Other than what you've already
23	indicated or stated, do you have any other
24	information regarding Sutton Hill Capital LLC's
25	deferral of tax payments?

Litigation Services | 1.800.330.1112 www.litigationservices.com

.



MARGARET COTTER - 06/15/2016

Page 186 MR. SEARCY: Objection. Lacks foundation. 1 2 Assumes facts. 3 Α No. MR. NATION: Okay. Well, that's all I 4 5 have. 6 MR. SEARCY: Thanks, Rob. 7 MR. NATION: Yep. 8 MR. KRUM: All right. So we have an open 9 discussion regarding handling the transcripts. I don't think we need to address it right now. 10 We'll agree that we'll otherwise agree and then 11 12 we'll take care of it. 13 (Continued on the following page to 14 include jurat.) 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25



MARGARET COTTER - 06/15/2016

	Page 188
1	CERTIFICATE
2	STATE OF NEW YORK)
3	:55
4	COUNTY OF NEW YORK)
5	
6	I, MICHELLE COX, a Notary Public within
7	and for the State of New York, do hereby
8	certify:
9	That MARGARET COTTER, the witness whose
10	deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was duly
11	sworn by me and that such deposition is a true
12	record of the testimony given by the witness.
13	I further certify that I am not related to
14	any of the parties to this action by blood or
15	marriage, and that I am in no way interested in
16	the outcome of this matter.
17	IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my
18	hand this 27th day of June 2016.
19	Mr. Oall
20	Thehelle Cof
21	MICHELLE COX, CLR
22	
23	
24	
25	



EXHIBIT 5



1	DISTRICT COURT	
2	CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA	
23		
4	JAMES J. COTTER, JR., individually and) derivatively on behalf of Reading)	
5	International, Inc.,)	
6	Plaintiff,)	
7	vs.)	No. A-15-719860-B Coordinated with:
8	MARGARET COTTER, ELLEN COTTER, GUY) ADAMS, EDWARD KANE, DOUGLAS MCEACHERN,)	Р-14-082942-Е
9	TIMOTHY STOREY, WILLIAM GOULD, and) DOES 1 through 100, inclusive,)	
10	Defendants.	
11	and)	
12	READING INTERNATIONAL, INC., a	
13	Nevada corporation,	
14	Nominal Defendant.	
15		,
16	DEPOSITION OF TIMOTHY STOREY, a c	defendant herein,
17	noticed by LEWIS ROCA ROTHGERBER	CHRISTIE LLP, at
18	1453 Third Street Promenade, Sant	ta Monica,
19	California, at 9:28 a.m., on Frid	day, February 12,
20	2016, before Teckla T. Hollins, (CSR 13125.
21		
22	Job Number 291961	
23		
24	· · ·	
25		x
I		



	Page 96
1	got lost.
2	MR. KRUM: I'll just repeat it.
3	MR. FERRARIO: Yeah.
4	MR. KRUM:
5	Q. When did you first hear or learn or when were
6	you first told that any of the non-Cotter directors had
7	concluded that Jim Cotter should be removed as CEO?
8	A. About a week before the meeting, I would say,
9	mid around about the 15th of May, I got a phone call
10	from Doug McEachern, who informed me that there had been
11	various discussions. It was intended to remove Jim at
12	the board meeting. That he had been in discussions with
13	Guy Adams, and that Guy Adams was my recollection,
14	was leading the charge or was involved with it.
15	I made some commentary on the procedure. And
16	Mr. McEachern said he was aware of that, but that's
17	where things stood. And the next day, I got a phone
18	call the next day, I had a phone call from Guy Adams,
19	who basically affirmed that.
20	Q. And what did Mr. Adams say, in sum and
21	substance, unless you actually remember the words?
22	A. I think he said, in substance, that the time
23	had come for the matter to be dealt with, that they had
24	the legal advice that they could do that, that it
25	shouldn't be an issue. My recollection is, it was a

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

JA3399

Page 97 1 pretty short conversation. 2 Q. And when you say "the matter" should be dealt 3 with, what was "the matter"? The removal of the CEO. 4 Α. Did he indicate from whom they had received 5 Q. legal advice? 6 7 No. Α. Did you ever subsequently learn who that was? 8 Q. 9 MR. FERRARIO: Object that --10 MR. KRUM: I'm not asking for the substance. I'm 11 asking --MR. FERRARIO: Assumes he got any legal advice. 12 MR. KRUM: Okay. He testified that Adams said he 13 had legal advice. So I'm not doing anything other than 14 following on that testimony. 15 So did you ever hear or learn or did you ever 16 Q. 17 otherwise develop an understanding as to whom Mr. Adams 18 was referring when he talked about legal advice? 19 I don't recollect. Α. Was it Akin Gump? 20 Q. 21 Α. I don't know. It's just an appropriate follow-up question. 22 Q. MR. RHOW: The reason I have a problem with the 23 24 question, sometimes when you say, "Did you ever subsequently learn," first, I don't know if what his --25



1	Page 98 what the relevance is of his current knowledge, but I
2	understand why you're asking.
3	MR. KRUM: I just want to know who it was.
4	MR. RHOW: My other concern in general is, if he's
5	learning from me or other sources, that's not
6	necessarily something I can object to, since I'm not
7	sure if he currently knows. But anyway, that question
8	is fine.
9	MR. KRUM: Well, I assume you prepared him, but let
10 -	me make it clear.
11	Q. Mr. Storey, when I ask questions that in any
12	respect call for anything touching on legal advice, I'm
13	not asking you to disclose the substance of any legal
14	advice, whether it was provided to you as a director of
15	the company by in-house or outside counsel representing
16	the company, whether it was provided to you by your own
17	counsel. If the question calls for information of that
18	type, all I want to hear is the identity of the lawyer
19	and the subject matter of the advice, not the substance.
20	A. Thank you.
21	Q. So the call with Adams was when in time was
22	it relative to the to your receipt of the notice from
23	Ellen Cotter of the special meeting?
24	A. From recollection, prior to.
25	Q. And the call from Adams was the day after you



1	Page 99 spoke to McEachern; correct?
2	A. Correct.
3	Q. And in the McEachern call, he told you that he,
4	Adams, and Kane had determined to vote to remove Jim
5	Cotter, Jr. as CEO; is that correct?
6	MR. SEARCY: Objection. Vague.
7	THE WITNESS: For some reason, my recollection of
8	the conversation is that it was going to be that the
9	time had come to remove the CEO, or to that effect.
10	MR. KRUM:
11	Q. Well, when you hung up from the call with
12	Mr. McEachern that you just described, did you
13	understand that he had communicated to you that he had
14	decided to vote to remove Jim Cotter, Jr. as CEO?
15	A. Yes.
16	Q. The next day when you hung up the call from
17	Mr. Adams, did you understand that Mr. Adams had told
18	you that he also had decided to vote to remove Jim
19	Cotter, Jr. as CEO?
20	MR. SEARCY: Objection. Lacks foundation.
21	THE WITNESS: Yes.
22	MR. KRUM: Okay.
23	Q. And as best you can recall, what were the words
24	Mr. Adams used that led you to that conclusion?
25	A. I don't recollect specific words.



Page 100 Okay. 1 Q. Then in substance, what did he say? 2 That the time had come to remove the CEO. 3 Α. And what was the substance of what Δ 0. Mr. McEachern had said to you the day before that --5 from which you concluded that he had determined to vote 6 to remove Jim Cotter, Jr. as the CEO? 7 8 Α. Similar comment. 9 Q. Okay. Now, did either of those two gentlemen in either of 10 those calls indicate to you anything about what Ed Kane 11 intended to do or had decided to do? 12 I don't recollect. 13 Α. Did you have any impression, after either or 14 Q. both of those calls, of what Ed Kane had decided to do, 15 if anything? 16 Did I have any impression of what Ed Kane had 17 Α. decided to do. I think prior to that point, I was aware 18 that Ed Kane was of the view that a change should be 19 20 made. And how did you develop that awareness? 21 Q. I think that was just the outcome discussed 22 Α. earlier -- as I mentioned earlier, it was the outcome of 23 where things had got to by late April, early May. 24 Q. Did there come a time when either Mr. Kane told 25



.

1	Page 101 our somebody else told you that Mr. Kane had decided to
2	vote to remove Jim Cotter, Jr. as president and CEO?
3	MR. SEARCY: Objection. Vague.
4	THE WITNESS: You'll have to repeat the question.
5	MR. KRUM: Sure.
6	Q. When did you first learn or were you first told
7	that Ed Kane had decided to vote to remove Jim
8	Cotter, Jr. as president and CEO?
9	A. I don't recollect.
10	Q. Okay.
11	A. Obviously, prior to those discussions.
12	Q. Right. Now, during your call with
13	Mr. McEachern about what you've testified already, what
14	did you say to him?
15	A. I don't recollect that I said much. I think I
16	talked about adopted process, and looking at the matter
17	properly as a board. As I said earlier, my recollection
18	is that Mr. McEachern said "yes," he understood that
19	position.
20	I didn't see it as my position, at that point or at
21	any point, to be an advocate one way or another. My
22	concern was around adopting a robust procedure to go
23	through that process.
24	Q. Did you say to Mr. McEachern, in words or
25	substance, that there had not been to that point in time



Page 110 Q. Okay. 1 And that's true for the entirety of Exhibit 17; 2 correct? 3 Yes, I would say so. 4 Α. 5 Q. Okay. So if you would, beneath the handwritten date on 6 the first page of Exhibit 17, be so kind as to read for 7 us the handwritten notes, just on the first page of 8 Plaintiff's 17. 9 "Long board discussion ended with basically a 10 Α. comment from majority, 'Jim, go settle something with 11 sisters in next day or you will be terminated.' It has 12 to go to doc by 2:00 p.m. Had to fly to San Diego, so 13 put off to 6:00 p.m., conference call. Had conference 14 call at 6:00 p.m. EC," being Ellen Cotter, "reported 15 attempted agreement between the three of them to be 16 documented over the weekend. Jim reserves right to talk 17 to lawyers. EC read over the terms that affected 18 company, as she stated it. Terms are under management, 19 but all conditional on board approval after the Cotters 20 had a deal." 21 On this, I said, "Wait and see. Ed said, 'Great, 22 hope now Jim would be CEO for 30 years and do a great 23^{-1} job.'" And I say, "Complete change to earlier saying he 24 would never be a good CEO," exclamation mark. 25



Page 139 1 with respect to trust and estate matters that was 2 reported on or about 6:00 o'clock in the evening on 3 May 29th, had not come to fruition? 4 A. Yes, I had understood that it didn't come to fruition. 5 How did you learn that or what were you told? 6 Q. I don't recollect. 7 Α. Do you recall that a board meeting was convened 8 **Q**. on or about June 12? 9 I do. 1.0 Α. 11 That was a Friday; correct? 0. 12 Was it telephonic or in person? Α. 13 0. I believe it was in person. Do you recall -- Okay. I believe it was 14 telephonic. I misspoke. You're correct. 15 16 Α. I think. Thank you. 17 Q. And do you recall that --18 19 Telephonic for me, I think. I don't know about Α. 20 anybody else. Q. Understood. Thank you for the clarification. 21 22 Do you recall that there was a vote to terminate 23 Jim Cotter, Jr. as president and CEO? 24 Α. I do. 25 And what was the outcome of that? Q.

Page 140 I think that two voted against it, and the 1 Α. 2 others -- Two voted against; is that right? I have to 3 look at the record, but certainly I voted against. 4 Q. Is it your best recollection that Mr. Gould 5 also voted against? Yes. I was just thinking about Mr. Cotter. 6 Α. 7 Perhaps it was three against. 8 And the votes for termination were by 0. 9 Messrs. Kane, Adams and McEachern, and by Ellen and 10 Margaret Cotter; correct? Correct. 11 Α. Actually, on reflection, perhaps Mr. Cotter 12 abstained and didn't vote because he was interested. 13 Ι 14 don't recollect. 15 Q. Or at least he acknowledged that he was 16 interested? 17 Α. Yes. Do you recall learning at some point that on or 18 Q. 19 about June 15th, Ellen Cotter had sent a letter to Jim 20 Cotter, Jr. asserting that, pursuant to his executive 21 employment agreement, he was required to resign as a 22 director upon termination as an officer? 23 Yes, I do. Α. 24 Q. When did you first learn that? 25 I think at or shortly after the termination Α.



1	Page 258 I, Teckla T. Hollins, CSR 13125, do hereby declare:
2	That, prior to being examined, the witness named in the foregoing deposition was by me duly sworn pursuant
3	to Section 30(f)(1) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and the deposition is a true record of the
4	testimony given by the witness.
5	That said deposition was taken down by me in shorthand at the time and place therein named and
6	thereafter reduced to text under my direction.
. 7	That the witness was requested to review the transcript and make any changes to the
8	transcript as a result of that review pursuant to Section 30(e) of the Federal
9	Rules of Civil Procedure.
10	No changes have been provided by the witness during the period allowed.
11	The changes made by the witness are appended
12	to the transcript.
13	No request was made that the transcript be reviewed pursuant to Section 30(e) of the
14	Federal Rules of Civil Procedure.
15	I further declare that I have no interest in the event of the action.
16	I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws
17	of the United States of America that the foregoing is true and correct.
. 18	WITNESS my hand this 3rd day of
19	
20	March, 2016
21	Teckla T. Hollins, CSR 13125
22	Teckia I. Hollins, Cok 19129
23	
24	
25	



EXHIBIT 6



1	DISTRICT COURT	
2	CLARK COUNTY, NEV	/ADA
3		
4	JAMES J. COTTER, JR.,) individually and derivatively) on behalf of Reading)	
5	International, Inc.,	
6	Plaintiff,)	Case No. A-15-719860-B
7	VS.)	Coordinated with:
8		Case No.
9	MCEACHERN, TIMOTHY STOREY,) WILLIAM GOULD, and DOES 1	P-14-082942-E Case No.
10	through 100, inclusive,	A-16-735305-B
11	Defendants.)
12	and)
13 14	READING INTERNATIONAL, INC., a Nevada corporation,	
15	Nominal Defendant.)
16 17	(Caption continued on next page.)	
18		
19	VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF T	IMOTHY STOREY
20	Wednesday, August 3	, 2016
21	Wednesday, Cali	fornia
22		
23	REPORTED BY:	
24	GRACE CHUNG, CSR No. 6426, RMR, CR	R, CLR
25	Job No.: 323867	



1	Page 15 place for Jim Cotter, Jr. And she wanted a or
2	looked for a formal employment contract.
3	Secondly, I think that there was a
4	discussion around what her role actually was. I
5	think her designation was Vice President of U.S.
6	Cinemas, and Bob Smerling, who was in his 80s, was
7	nominally president, and I think there was a view
8	around how best to describe or how Ellen should be
9	described. Talked about the issues around
10	employment, and also, of course, issues around
11	remuneration and the fact that she felt that she was
12	underpaid, given the job that she was doing and had
13	been for some time.
.14	Q. What were the issues regarding the
.14 15	Q. What were the issues regarding the employment or lack of employment status for
15	employment or lack of employment status for
15 16	employment or lack of employment status for Margaret Cotter?
15 16 17	<pre>employment or lack of employment status for Margaret Cotter? A. As it became clearer, Margaret was, in</pre>
15 16 17 18	<pre>employment or lack of employment status for Margaret Cotter? A. As it became clearer, Margaret was, in fact, in my view, not employed by the company, but</pre>
15 16 17 18 19	<pre>employment or lack of employment status for Margaret Cotter? A. As it became clearer, Margaret was, in fact, in my view, not employed by the company, but was, in fact, providing services to the company</pre>
15 16 17 18 19 20	<pre>employment or lack of employment status for Margaret Cotter? A. As it became clearer, Margaret was, in fact, in my view, not employed by the company, but was, in fact, providing services to the company through a company called "Liberty." So Liberty had</pre>
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<pre>employment or lack of employment status for Margaret Cotter? A. As it became clearer, Margaret was, in fact, in my view, not employed by the company, but was, in fact, providing services to the company through a company called "Liberty." So Liberty had a contract to manage the live theaters on behalf of</pre>
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	employment or lack of employment status for Margaret Cotter? A. As it became clearer, Margaret was, in fact, in my view, not employed by the company, but was, in fact, providing services to the company through a company called "Liberty." So Liberty had a contract to manage the live theaters on behalf of Reading, and she was remunerated through that. So
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	employment or lack of employment status for Margaret Cotter? A. As it became clearer, Margaret was, in fact, in my view, not employed by the company, but was, in fact, providing services to the company through a company called "Liberty." So Liberty had a contract to manage the live theaters on behalf of Reading, and she was remunerated through that. So on analysis, it became clear that she wasn't



1	Page 16 THE WITNESS: She wasn't, was not employed
2	by the company.
3	A. And she wanted to be employed by the
4	company. Part of it, as I understood it, was
5	around wanting to have medical insurance coverage.
6	BY MR. KRUM:
7	Q. Was one of the issues, with respect to the
8	employment status of Margaret Cotter, what role, if
9	any, she would have on a going-forward basis
10	regarding any development activities of the Union
11	Square and Cinemas 1, 2, 3 properties?
12	A. Yes, on the face of it, she was contracted
13	through Liberty to manage the live theaters. And,
14	of course, one of the issues that came to mind is,
15	well, if that is the status, then on what basis is
16	she providing advice or services to Reading in
17	relation to development of those sites.
18	And I guess it seemed to me that it could
19	be explained as part of her role as managing the
20	live theaters. But it seemed but it also seemed
21	to me that now was then was the time to address
22	her and make sure that we had a clearer
-23	understanding of what Margaret's role would be.
24	Margaret had been involved for some years,
25	alongside Jim Cotter, Sr., her father, in looking at
ł	



1	Page 27 executives met with Mr. Genovese and expressed any
2	views of him?
3	A. My sense is that someone like Dave
4	Gellers, some senior executive, met with him and
5	had thought he was a good candidate. My
	· · · · ·
6	recollection, at this stage, is that none of the
7	executives had any had any negative view about
8	Mr. Genovese. At some stage, I think, following
9	that I was going to say I think Bob Smerling
10	made some made some comment. I'm pretty sure
11	that was with regard to Mr. Genovese, but I don't
12	recall that clearly.
13	Q. At any time prior to the end of your
14	tenure as a director at RDI, which occurred in or
15	about October 2015, did any other non-Cotter
16	director ever communicate to you, in words or
17	substance, a view that Margaret Cotter either was
18	capable of being the senior person overseeing
19	actual development of the Union Square and/or
20	Cinemas 1, 2, and 3 property or should be given
21	that job, in any event?
22	MR. SEARCY: Objection. Lacks foundation.
23	Vague.
24	A. I think pretty soon after the interview
25	that I had in the in the circumstance I just

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com ć

1	Page 28 mentioned, it became pretty apparent that Margaret
2	and Ellen did not wish to proceed with employing
3	Mr. Genovese, or I suspect anybody, into that role.
4	It was also, from my recollection, very close to
5	the time where all sorts of issues were coming to a
6	head. And I suspect that the focus of the board
7	and the executives no longer remained employing
8	somebody like Mr. Genovese.
9	I think from recollection, the company
10	from recollection, the company, I think, didn't say
1 1	anything, didn't didn't get back to Mr. Genovese
12	and just left the matter. I think the sentiment
13	from some independent directors was that Margaret
14	had been doing the job she had done for some time,
15	and what was the harm in just letting her do what
16	she was doing.
17	BY MR. KRUM:
18	Q. Why do you think why did you say what
19	you just said about the sentiment of some
20	non-Cotter directors? Did someone say to you, in
21	words or substance, "Let her give it a try, "or
22	something of that nature?
23	MR. SEARCY: Objection. Vague.
24	A. Well, I think that was the clear
25	alternative to employing an experienced development
1	

1	Page 29 director, was to leave it in the hands of Margaret;
2	pull it together and to and to manage the
3	development with the use of consultants, which is
4	where the process had moved to over the proceeding
5	period.
6	BY MR. KRUM:
7	Q. Did you ever have or develop a sense of
8	whether the company would save money in terms of
9	paying consultants if the company hired someone
10	with experience or an expertise as a real in
11	real estate development?
12	MR. SEARCY: Objection. Vague. Lacks
13	foundation. Calls for an opinion.
14	A. In my experience, and I have been involved
15	in a number of developments, a very experienced
16	development manager or director can be invaluable
17	in adding in in completing a development.
18	And, you know, with the depth of knowledge comes
19	all the opportunities to control costs, to make
20	sure the design is the best design, to ensure that
21	there was a the design reflects what would be a
22	strong income stream.
23	You know, by that stage, Margaret and her
24	team had developed some plans around what could be
25	done. But to my way of thinking, at that point,
1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·



1	paragraph? Page 65
2	A. I do.
3	Q. And do you see that in the third line, and
4	carrying over to the fourth line, you say as
5	follows: "As directors, we can't just do what a
6	shareholder asks or do what we think a shareholder
7	might want, not to mention that at the moment there
8	remains significant uncertainty as to the ultimate
9	identity of some shareholders."
10	Do you see that?
11	A. I do.
12	Q. Was it your view that one or more of the
10	non-Cotter directors were, in part, or in total,
13	non-cotter directors were, in part, or in cottar,
14	doing what they thought Ellen and Margaret wanted?
14	doing what they thought Ellen and Margaret wanted?
14 15	doing what they thought Ellen and Margaret wanted? MR. SEARCY: Objection. Lacks foundation.
14 15 16	doing what they thought Ellen and Margaret wanted? MR. SEARCY: Objection. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation.
14 15 16 17	<pre>doing what they thought Ellen and Margaret wanted?</pre>
14 15 16 17 18	<pre>doing what they thought Ellen and Margaret wanted?</pre>
14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>doing what they thought Ellen and Margaret wanted?</pre>
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<pre>doing what they thought Ellen and Margaret wanted?</pre>
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<pre>doing what they thought Ellen and Margaret wanted?</pre>
 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 	<pre>doing what they thought Ellen and Margaret wanted?</pre>



	Page 66
1	in this note, is to say we need to act as a board,
2	and we need to act properly to come to a decision.
3	And we need to address ourselves to the appropriate
4	question. So, yes, my view was, at times, Mr. Kane
5	was of the view that we would simply we should
6	just simply be acting as director well, acting
7	in a manner consistent with what he believed the
8	shareholder required.
9	BY MR. KRUM:
10	Q. And by the shareholders shareholder,
11	you are referring to Ellen and Margaret?
12	MR. SEARCY: Objection. Argumentative and
13	vague. Lacks foundation.
14	A. Well, he I think he took that view, but
15	as I say here, there remains uncertainty as to the
16	ultimate identity of some shareholders. It seemed
17	to me that it was a difficult proposition to do,
18	even if that was an appropriate response. At this
19	point, given litigation, we didn't know who the
20	we didn't know for certain who the shareholder was.
21	BY MR. KRUM:
22	Q. Mr. Storey, I show you what previously was
23	marked at Exhibit 131.
24	A. Yes, I have read the document.
25	Q. Did you send Exhibit 131 on or about the



1	Page 17 how best to develop those two sites and other sites.
2	And as I understood it, she spent some time going to
3	meetings and coordinating some of the early stage
4	work that's done in relation to developments.
5	But the again, clearly, the business was
6	moving to more a active position, into a more active
7	stage of looking to develop those two sites. And, of
8	course, she was interested in remaining involved, one
9	way or another, in doing that.
10	Q. Margaret Cotter had no experience in real
11	estate development; correct?
12	MR. SEARCY: Objection. Misstates
13	testimony. Lacks foundation.
14	A. To the best of my knowledge, other than
15	helping her father in those early those early
16	stages, based on my knowledge, she had no
17	experience in real estate development.
18	BY MR. KRUM:
19	Q. You also referred to issues concerning
20	putting processes in place to develop business
21	plans and budgets. To what were you referring to?
22	A. It seemed to me any independent directors
23	that could practice. The companies dictated that
24	we had a clear view, or there was clear view held
25	about the strategic plan of the business, and the
1	



Page 67 date it bears, May 20, 2015? 1 2 Α. I did. At the end of the first paragraph, you 3 Q. refer to Guy's apparent view that no discussion is 4 necessary. Do you see that? 5 I do. 6 Α. To what does that refer? 7 Ο. I think the sequence here is that I spoke 8 Α. to Doug McEachern, and as I said earlier, he 9 proffered his view, and I said to him, "You should 10 talk to our lawyer to understand our duties as 11 directors," which is why I have given him Neil --12 Neil's number. 13 And, secondly, I assume or I suspect that 14 this e-mail follows the discussion I had with Guy, 15 that I discussed earlier, about Guy's -- about his 16 view, even as both Ed and Guy were of the view that 17 there was no point in any discussion at all, that 18 the matter was simply going to be put, and that was 19 20 that. Let me show you what previously has been 21 Q. marked as Exhibit 98. 22 You wish me to read this document? 23 Α. Let me ask you a question first, and you 24 Q. can take such time as you wish to read it. 25



Page 75 We are on the record. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: 1 The time is 12:03. 2 3 BY MR. KRUM: Mr. Storey, the court reporter has handed Δ Q. you what's been marked as Exhibit 416. Take as 5 much time as you would like to review the document. 6 The only portion I'm going to inquire is on page 6 7 That is the approval of the minute section, 8 of 8. so you would want to read that. 9 (Deposition Exhibit 416 was marked for 10 identification by the reporter and is 11 attached hereto.) 12 Yes, I have read that section. 13 Α. BY MR. KRUM: 14 Okay. First of all, do you recall any of 15 Q. the RDI board of directors, on or about August 4, 16 2015, the supposed minutes from prior meetings, 17 including May 21, and 29, and June 12, and 30, were 18 presented for approval? 19 I remember in general terms, yes. 20 Α. Do you recall Mr. Cotter making comments 21 Q. to the effect that the minutes were not -- were not 22 accurate and that insufficient time had been 23 provided to reviewing comment on it? 24 I do. 25 Α.



. .

1	Page 76 Q. And what, if anything, did you say with
2	respect to the minutes?
3	A. From memory, my view was that we were
4	receiving complex minutes a long time after the
5	meetings were held. The minutes had clearly been
6	reviewed by a number of parties, including, as I
7	understood, legal counsel; and that, frankly, I
8	neither had the time nor the inclination to go
9	through and attempt to change them so they
10	reflected more accurately what I thought had
11	occurred.
12	My view was that they had been unprepared
13	purposely, and not a lot of benefit was going to be
14	there, if I sat there and spent a considerable
15	amount of time trying to adjust them. So I didn't
16	want to do so and simply abstained for that reason.
17	Q. When you said, Mr. Storey, that you
18	thought they had been prepared purposely, you mean
19	purposely for some purpose other than to simply
20	memorialize what transpired?
21	MR. SEARCY: Objection. Calls for
22	opinion. Calls for speculation.
23	MS. HENDRICKS: Join.
24	A. I thought that they had been written
25	carefully, to ensure they properly reflected the



1	Page 81 A. You mean internal counsel or external?
2	Q. Either one.
3	A. My recollection is that I spoke I think
4	I spoke to Craig Tompkins to see where are the
5	minutes, or maybe Bill Ellis, I guess. But my
6	recollection is that the reason the minutes weren't
7	being distributed was that they were going to
· 8	MS. BANNETT: I'm just going to interrupt
9	to the extent that it reflects any conversation
10	that you had with counsel, don't reveal any
11	attorney-client communications.
12	THE WITNESS: No. No. You can you can
13	jump in.
14	A. Anyway, so I was told that the reason that
15	I wasn't seeing, or the minutes weren't available
16	promptly, is that they were going through an
17	approval process and equally, I think so, was going
18	to the chairman.
19	THE REPORTER: Going to?
20	THE WITNESS: The chairman, chairperson.
21	BY MR. KRUM:
22	Q. So did you look at the draft minutes for
23	the meetings of May 21, and 29, and June 12, 2015?
24	A. Yes, I recollect I looked at them, and I
25	thought that it would take me a considerable amount
1	



1	Page 82 of time to try and make them reflect what I thought
2	had been said. And it seemed to me that I could do
3	all that and probably get nowhere. And it was
4	going to be a pointless exercise for me, sitting on
5	the airplane for three hours or whatever, and that
6	it seemed better to simply abstain.
7	MR. KRUM: I will ask the court reporter
8	to mark as Exhibit 417 a one-page document bearing
9	production number GA 1439. It purports to be an
10	October 19th e-mail from Ed Kane.
11	(Deposition Exhibit 417 was marked for
12	identification by the reporter and is
13	attached hereto.)
14	A. Yes, I have read that.
15	BY MR. KRUM:
16	Q. Do you recognize the subject matter of
17	Exhibit 417?
18	A. Yes, I do.
19	Q. What's your recollection as to, if any,
20	independent of Exhibit 417, as to how it came
21	whether and how whether it came to pass that
22	Ellen Cotter was paid an extra \$50,000 on account
23	of matters referenced in Exhibit 417?
24	A. My recollection is that it was a view that
25	the company had given incorrect advice on various
L	

1	STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
2) SS. COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES)
3	
4	I, GRACE CHUNG, RMR, CRR, CSR No. 6246, a
5	Certified Shorthand Reporter in and for the County
6	of Los Angeles, the State of California, do hereby
7	certify:
8	That, prior to being examined, the witness
9	named in the foregoing deposition was by me duly
10	sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and
11	nothing but the truth;
12	That said deposition was taken down by me
13	in shorthand at the time and place therein named,
14	and thereafter reduced to typewriting by
15	computer-aided transcription under my direction.
16	I further certify that I am not interested
17	in the event of the action.
18	In witness whereof, I have hereunto subscribed my
19	name.
20	Dated: August 10, 2016
21	M CO,
22	
23	GRACE CHUNG, CSR NO. 6246 RMR, CRR, CLR
24	
25	
L	

· . .



EXHIBIT 7



1 DISTRICT COURT 2 CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA 3 4 JAMES J. COTTER, JR.,) individually and 5 derivatively on behalf of) Reading International, 6) Inc., Case No. A-15-719860-B 7) Plaintiff, Coordinated with: 8 vs.) Case No. P-14-082942-E 9 MARGARET COTTER, et al.,) 10) Defendants. 11 and READING INTERNATIONAL, 12 INC., a Nevada corporation, 13 14 Nominal Defendant) 15 VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF WILLIAM GOULD 16 TAKEN ON JUNE 8, 2016 17 VOLUME 1 18 19 20 21 22 23 JOB NUMBER 315485 REPORTED BY: 24 PATRICIA L. HUBBARD, CSR #3400 25



1	Page 32 A. I learned that in Guy Adams's deposition
2	he admitted that a great percentage of his net worth
3	had come from the corporate not his net worth,
4	but his earnings had been derived from the
5	corporation and from the Cotter family.
6	Q. And by "the corporation" you're
7	referring to RDI?
8	A. RDI.
9	Q. What, if anything, did you do as a
10	consequence of learning that information?
11	A. I was asked whether Guy Adams was if
12	I considered him independent for the purposes of his
13	service on the comp committee.
14	Q. Who asked you that?
15	A. Craig Tompkins and Ellen Cotter.
16	Q. What was your response?
17	MR. SWANIS: I just want to object to
18	this line of questioning, object on attorney-client
19	privilege.
20	I didn't know if you were heading into
21	the the person that asked him that.
22	MR. KRUM: Well, no. I haven't asked
23	about what Mr. Tompkins said
24	MR. SWANIS: Let me finish.
25	MR. KRUM: I'm sorry. Go ahead.



	Page 33 MR. SWANIS: To the extent that
2	communications with Mr. Tompkins for the purposes of
3	soliciting or providing information is providing
4	legal advice to the company, those communications
5	are privileged.
6	To the extent the purpose was not for
7	the purpose of providing or communications were
8	not for the purpose of providing advice, then you
9	may answer the question.
10	THE WITNESS: Thank you. This was not
11	really legal advice. He asked They asked my
12	opinion, how I felt about it.
13	BY MR. KRUM:
14	Q. What did you tell him?
15	A. I told him that I did not believe he was
16	independent for the purpose of serving on the
17	audit on the nomination on the compensation
18	committee.
19	Q. Did you explain why you thought that?
20	A. Yes, I did.
2 1	Q. What did you tell him?
22	A. I said that even though he did not
23	violate the test the concrete test laid out by
	the Exchange, that there is an overriding test on
24	the Exchange, that there is an overrunning cost on



	Page 34
1	might be not independent for that type of
2	transaction.
3	And clearly if Mr. Adams's income was
4	substantially derived from Reading and the Cotter
5	family, if his whole livelihood depended on them, he
6	could not be independent in passing on the
7	compensation of the Cotter family members.
8	Q. What other types of transactions were
9	you referencing in your last answer, if any, beyond
10	passing on compensation of Cotter family members?
11	A. That that's what I was referencing,
12	just that particular matter.
13	Q. What types of transactions are subject
14	to the overriding test you just described?
15	MR. HELPERN: Objection. Form.
16	MR. SWANIS: Join. Foundation.
17	THE WITNESS: Well, if a question a
18	party, for example, was totally independent, has a
19	separate business relationship or transaction
20	proposed with the company, even though that person
21	might otherwise be independent for all other
22	purposes, that transaction brings into question that
23	person's independence with respect to that
24	transaction. That's what I was referring to.
25	///



Page 36 1 BY MR. KRUM: Mr. Gould, what other discussions, if 2 Q. any, have you had with anyone regarding the subject 3 of Mr. Adams's independence or lack of independence? 4 The only people I talked to about that 5 Α. were Ellen and Craig Tompkins. I don't recall 6 discussing it with anybody else. 7 Mr. Adams has resigned from the RDI 8 Q. board of directors compensation committee, correct? 9 10 Α. Yes. But he was on the RDI board of directors 11 0. compensation committee when it approved the 12 compensation packages -- the new compensation 13 packages for Ellen Cotter and Margaret Cotter 14 earlier in calendar year 2016, correct? 15 MR. HELPERN: Objection to form. 16 17 MR. SWANIS: Join. BY MR. KRUM: 18 Mr. Adams also was a vocal proponent in Q. 19 20 support of terminating Jim Cotter, Jr., correct? MR. SWANIS: Objection to form. 21 THE WITNESS: Yes. 22 MR. HELPERN: Join. 23 MR. RHOW: I'm --24 25 111



		Development of the second seco
1	BY MR. KRUI	Page 85
2	Q.	Beware of the staple.
3		Take whatever time you need, Mr. Gould,
4	to review 1	Exhibit 271. I'm only going to ask you
5	about the p	portion of it beneath the sub head
6 ·	"Directors	Session" on the page that bears
7	production	number WG410?
8	Α.	Uh-huh.
9	Q.	And let me know when you're ready.
10	Α.	I'm ready.
11	Q.	Okay. Do you recognize Exhibit 271?
12	Α.	I do.
13	Q.	What do you recognize it to be?
14	Α.	The independent directors session of the
15	board meet	ing.
16	Q.	You're referring to the to page 410,
17	right?	
18	Α.	Yes.
19	Q.	And is that the resolution you just
20	described?	
21	Α.	Yes, it is.
22	Q.	And was that resolution passed on or
23	about Janu	ary 15, 2015?
24	Α.	Yes, it was.
25	Q.	Do you recall that at the vote in June
1		



Page 86 2015 to terminate Jim Cotter, Jr., as president and 1 C.E.O., that Ellen and Margaret both purported to 2 3 vote? I do have that recollection. 4 Α. Was there any discussion of whether they 5 Q. should vote or whether they had standing to vote? 6 MR. HELPERN: Objection to form. 7 MR. SWANIS: Join. 8 THE WITNESS: I don't -- I actually 9 don't recall that right now. I don't remember it. 10 BY MR. KRUM: 11 What were your thoughts at the time as Q. 12 to whether they should vote or whether they should 13 have been recused or disqualified with re- --14 regarding the termination of Jim Cotter, Jr.? 15 MR. SWANIS: Same objections. 16 MR. HELPERN: Join. 17 THE WITNESS: My thoughts at the time 1.8 were that even without their votes, the party -- the 19 parties moving to vote for his termination had 20 sufficient votes to -- to accomplish what they 21 wanted to do. 22 BY MR. KRUM: 23 You mean three -- you mean three of 24 0. 25 five?



Page 87 Correct. Α. 1 So, did you have any thoughts at the 2 Q. time of the vote to terminate Jim Cotter, Jr., 3 regarding whether Ellen and Margaret should have 4 been recused or disqualified from voting other than 5 the thought you just articulated? 6 Same objections. MR. SWANIS: 7 That was -- that was THE WITNESS: No. 8 my thought at the time. It didn't make any 9 difference, because they were -- they had enough 10 votes without Ellen and Margaret's votes. 11 BY MR. KRUM: 12 Have you subsequently had any different Q. 13 14 thoughts about that? I haven't thought about it. 15 Α. Did you ever hear or learn or were you 16 Q. ever told that Margaret had engaged in rude and/or 17 unprofessional behavior directly toward Jim Cotter, 18 Jr.? 19 Yes. 20 Α. MR. SWANIS: Objection. Form, 21 22 foundation. 23 MR. HELPERN: Join. 24 BY MR. KRUM: What did you hear or learn in that 25 Q.



Page 226 VIDEOTAPE OPERATOR: We are on the 1 2 record. The time is 4:16. 3 MR. KRUM: Okay. What's our next in 4 5 order? 228. THE REPORTER: 6 MR. KRUM: I'll ask the court reporter 7 to mark as Exhibit 282 an email chain of May 19 and 8 20 to which Mr. Gould is a party. It bears 9 production number TS69 through 71. 10 Do you have copies, Mark? 11 MR. RHOW: I'm sorry. MR. KRUM: 12 (Whereupon the document referred 13 to was marked Plaintiffs' 14 15 Exhibit 282 by the Certified Shorthand Reporter and is attached 16 hereto.) 17 Unfortunately I THE WITNESS: Yeah. 18 remember this. 19 BY MR. KRUM: 20 Tell me when you're ready. Q. Okay. 21 Α. I'm ready. 22 (Whereupon Mr. Swanis re-entered 23 the deposition proceedings at this 24 25 time.)



1	BY MR. KRUM: Page 227
2	Q. Mr. Gould, do you recognize Exhibit 282?
3	A. I do.
4	Q. What is it?
5	A. This is an email from Ed Kane to me.
[.] 6	The top one is it's a chain of emails, but the
7	top email is a chain is an email from Ed Kane to
8	me, basically criticizing me on many fronts.
9	Q. Okay. And then prior to that there are
10	at least two emails or two emails in which you
11	indicate a request
12	A. Yes.
13	Q that the non-Cotter directors meet
14	before the special meeting set for May 21, correct?
15	A. That's correct.
16	Q. And so what communications did you have
17	with any other non-Cotter director about the subject
18	of the non-Cotter directors meeting prior to May 21
19	beyond that set out in this o r and/or other
20	mails?
21	MR. SWANIS: Objection. Form.
22	BY MR. KRUM:
23	Q. Did you speak to Mr. Kane
24	MR. KRUM: Let me just ask you him
25	///
1	



à

	Page 249
1	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE
2	
3	I, PATRICIA L. HUBBARD, do hereby certify:
4	
5	That I am a duly qualified Certified
6	Shorthand Reporter in and for the State of California,
7	holder of Certificate Number 3400, which is in full
8	force and effect, and that I am authorized to
9	administer oaths and affirmations;
10	
11	That the foregoing deposition testimony of
12	the herein named witness, to wit, WILLIAM GOULD, was
13	taken before me at the time and place herein set
14	forth;
15	
16	That prior to being examined, WILLIAM
17	GOULD was duly sworn or affirmed by me to testify the
18	truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth;
19	
20	That the testimony of the witness and all
21	objections made at the time of examination were
22	recorded stenographically by me and were thereafter
23	transcribed by me or under my direction and
24	supervision;
25	
ł	

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

.



Page 250 That the foregoing pages contain a full, true and accurate record of the proceedings and testimony to the best of my skill and ability; I further certify that I am not a relative or employee or attorney or counsel of any of the parties, nor am I a relative or employee of such attorney or counsel, nor am I financially interested in the outcome of this action. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have subscribed my name this 13th day of June, 2016. Jubbard PATRICIA L. HUBBARD, CSR #3400



EXHIBIT 8



1	
2	DISTRICT COURT
3	CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA
4	
5	JAMES J. COTTER, JR.,) individually and)
6	derivatively on behalf of) Reading International,)
7	Inc.,)) Case No. A-15-719860-B
8	Plaintiff,)) Coordinated with:
9	vs.)) Case No. P-14-082942-E
10	MARGARET COTTER, et al.,)
11	Defendants.) and)
12	READING INTERNATIONAL,
13	INC., a Nevada) corporation,)
14	Nominal Defendant)
15)
16	VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF WILLIAM GOULD
17	TAKEN ON JUNE 29, 2016
18	VOLUME 2
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	Job No.: 319129
24	REPORTED BY:
25	PATRICIA L. HUBBARD, CSR #3400
1	



WILLIAM GOULD - 06/29/2016

1	Page 282 backed down. They said they weren't going to be
2	interested if Ellen was interested.
3	Q. What is your best recollection as to
4	when in time Ellen announced her candidacy?
5	A. My best recollection would be sometime
6	in December of 2015, maybe in November.
7	Q. Do you actually have any recollection of
8	the C.E.O. search committee, either independently or
9	in conjunction with Korn Ferry, having any
10	discussions or communications regarding a method or
11	process to hire excuse me to process or
12	consider internal candidates for the position of
13	C.E.O.?
14	A. I do remember there was a a
15	discussion with Korn Ferry. And I I don't
16	remember how we decided to process the internal
17	candidates.
18	Q. Well, do you know whether there was a
19	decision?
20	A. I can't recall.
21	Q. Do you the discussion you remember
22	with Korn Ferry, who was party to that?
23	A. I think Mr. Mayes.
24	Q. Okay. Who on behalf of the C.E.O.
25	search committee?



WILLIAM GOULD - 06/29/2016

Page 493 That the foregoing pages contain a full, true and accurate record of the proceedings and testimony to the best of my skill and ability; I further certify that I am not a relative or employee or attorney or counsel of any of the parties, nor am I a relative or employee of such attorney or counsel, nor am I financially interested in the outcome of this action. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have subscribed my name this 6th day of July, 2016. ALL PATRICIA L. HUBBARD, CSR #3400



EXHIBIT 9

.

.



1	EIGHTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT
2	CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA
3	
4	JAMES J. COTTER, JR.,)
5	derivatively on behalf of) Reading International, Inc.,)) Case No.
6	Plaintiff,) A-15-719860-B
7	vs.)
8	MARGARET COTTER, ELLEN) Case No. COTTER, GUY ADAMS, EDWARD) P-14-082942-E
9	KANE, DOUGLAS McEACHERN,) TIMOTHY STOREY, WILLIAM) Related and
10	GOULD, and DOES 1 through) Coordinated Cases 100, inclusive,)
11	Defendants,)
12	and)
13	READING INTERNATIONAL, INC.,) a Nevada corporation,)
14	Nominal Defendant.)
15	
16	Complete caption, next page.
17	
18	
19	VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF GUY ADAMS
20	LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA
21	THURSDAY, APRIL 28, 2016
22	VOLUME I
23	
24	REPORTED BY: LORI RAYE, CSR NO. 7052
25	JOB NUMBER: 305144



Page 12 THE WITNESS: Okay. 1 2 BY MR. KRUM: That is GWA Capital Partners, LLC, a 3 Q. California limited liability company? 4 5 Α. Yes, it is. And what is your position in that 6 Q. 7 company? I'm the only employee. I'm the managing Α. 8 9 member. Has the company ever employed anyone 10 Q. else? 11 Yes. 12 Α. When was the last time the company 0. 13 employed anyone else? 14 Α. 2009. 15 What is the business of GWA Capital 16 Q. 17 Partners, LLC? It's a registered investment advisor. 18 Α. Now, is that a registration in the name 19 Q. of the company or in your name personally? 20 21 Α. The company. And presently, what are your sources of 22 0. 23 income? Which year? Α. 24 Presently --25 Q.



Page 13 Presently? Α. 1 -- so this year. 2 Q. Presently, Jim -- Jim Cotter Farms or 3 Α. Cotter Family Farms, Reading International and GWA 4 There's another company, GWA Advisors, 5 Capital. LLC. It's an investment -- it's not a registered 6 investment advisor but I do some private equity 7 deals in that one as well. So those two entities, 8 Cotter Family Farms and Reading International. 9 And so far this year, how much money have 10 Q. you been paid by each of the four entities you just 11 identified? 12 Well, the -- it's easier to answer GWA A. 13 Capital and GWA Advisors was zero so far this year. 14 I don't know the exact amount for Cotter Farms and 15 Reading. 16 Q. In 2015, did you have any sources of 17 income other than those four entities, Cotter 18 Family Farms, Reading, GWA Capital and GWA 19 20 Advisors? 2015, I had an investment that was sold Α. 21 and there was the proceeds from that. 22 What was that investment? Q. 23 Real estate. It was in my name. It 24 Α. wasn't in the name of the company. 25



Page 15 So in 2015, when you netted 1 Okay. Q. approximately \$300,000 from the sale of that condo, 2 the buyer was your wife pursuant to the divorce or 3 dissolution? 4 5 Α. Correct. And prior to the sale by you and purchase 6 Q. by your ex-wife of that condominium, was it used 7 for income purposes, meaning, did you rent it to 8 third parties? 9 No, we didn't rent it. Α. 10 So directing your attention back to 2015, 11 Q. Mr. Adams, what was your gross revenue? And by 12 "gross revenue," I'm talking about what you would 13 have reported on a tax return or similar such 14 15 document. MR. TAYBACK: Object to the form of the 16 17 question; compound. You can answer. 18 THE WITNESS: Net of my expenses? 19 BY MR. KRUM: 20 21 Q. No, gross. Maybe -- an estimate on my part, 22 Α. Gross. \$200,000. 23 And what's your estimate, Mr. Adams, of 24 Q. your net revenue in 2015? 25



Page 16 Probably --Α. 1 2 Q. If any. Net revenue, 100, 120. 3 Α. Of that approximate \$200,000, how much of Q. 4 that was paid to you by Cotter Family Farms? 5 Family Farms? \$52,000. 6 Α. Is that the amount you're paid annually 7 Q. by Cotter Family Farms? 8 9 Α. Yes. When did that start? Q. 10 2012, in probably -- 2012, maybe Α. 11 12 September. And what were the sources of the 13 Q. Okay. other approximate \$148,000 in gross revenue you had 14 in 2015? 15 Reading board fees, and I exercised some Α. 16 options in 2015. I don't remember the exact number 17 but I exercised options and that came to -- came 18 across as ordinary income to me. 19 And those options were Reading or RDI? 20 Q. Reading, RDI, yes. 21 Α. 22 Okay. Any other sources of income in 0. 2015? 23 None that I can think of. Α. 24 Correct me if I misunderstood. 25 Q.



Page 18 BY MR. KRUM: 1 2 Q. All right. 2014, what were your sources of income? 3 2014 was predominantly the Cotter Family 4 Α. Farms, RDI for a partial year. I had a consulting 5 contract with a junk bond fund. '14? And I would 6 believe in 2014, I had a bonus from Jim Senior. 7 Jim Cotter Senior? Q. 8 Jim Cotter Senior, I'm sorry. Which 9 Α. would also be under the -- I presume the Cotter 10 Family Farms, I can't remember, but it was from 11 12 Senior. I'm sorry. I didn't mean to interrupt. 13 Q. 14 Are you done? 15 Α. Yes. Okay. With respect to each of those four 16 0. items, Mr. Adams, approximately how much were you 17 paid? And by "four items," I'm referring first to 18 Cotter Family Farms --19 Well --Α. 20 -- and so forth. Q. 21 \$100,000. Yeah. 22 Α. Total? 23 Q. I'm sorry. Maybe 105, 110, yes. 24 Α. Counting -- I'm sorry, 110. 25



Page 19 So there was 52,000 from Cotter Okay. 1 0. 2 Family Farms in 2014; correct? 3 Α. Yes. And how much was the bonus from Jim 4 0. Cotter Senior? 5 I believe it was 20,000. 6 Α. What was the amount of the consulting 7 Q. contract with the junk bond fund, the amount 8 9 being --12,000. 10 Α. 12? Okay. And so the difference between 11 Q. the -- so from Reading, the approximate amount was 12 13 how much? By my math --50. 14 Α. 15 Q. Okay. MR. TAYBACK: Just note, the witness seemed to 16 be indicating it was an estimate. 17 BY MR. KRUM: 18 That's an estimate? 19 Q. It was an estimate, sure. All these 20 Α. 21 numbers are estimates. Understood. Thank you. Let's go through 22 0. 23 2013. What was your estimated gross income? 24 For 2013, I'm not a hundred percent sure 25 Α.

```
Page 21
               With the benefit of hindsight, Mr. Adams,
 1
          Q.
 2
     do you now think or believe that any of that
 3
     information was not true and correct?
         MR. TAYBACK: Object to the form of the
 4
 5
     question.
               You can -- I don't know the last time you
 6
 7
     reviewed it but you can answer the question.
 8
          THE WITNESS: No, I believe it was correct.
 9
     BY MR. KRUM:
               Okay.
                      How did it come to pass -- well,
10
          Q.
11
     strike that.
12
               For how long -- did you work either for
     Jim Cotter Senior or any entity you understood him
13
     to own or control prior to commencing work for
14
15
     Cotter Family Farms?
               Ever?
16
          Α.
17
          Q.
               Yes.
               I worked for Jim Cotter when he was an
18
          Α.
19
     employee of Pacific Theatres, 1988, maybe.
20
               Let me back up, then.
          Q.
21
               When did you first meet Jim Cotter
     Senior?
22
               1988.
23
          Α.
24
               How did that happen?
          Q.
25
          MR. TAYBACK: That they met?
```



Page 22 MR. KRUM: Yes. 1 If you recall. 2 Q. I presented an investment to him. Ι Α. 3 didn't know him. I called and made an appointment 4 and took it from there. 5 Did he make that investment? 6 Q. No, he did not. 7 Α. And what was his position or what was 8 Q. your position when you worked for him in or about 9 1988 at Pacific Theatres? 10 My recollection is he did not make the Α. 11 investment. I was working for myself doing this 12 sort of thing, investment banking, people buying 13 I presented the deal, he didn't 14 stocks and bonds. take it, but he expressed great interest in it. 15 And he called me back about a month later and 16 wanted to get a follow-up to the presentation. 17 Still thinking he was going to invest in it. 18 And then after that presentation, he 19 said, Come in my office. And he asked me a lot of 20 questions about what I was doing. He said, I'm 21 thinking about hiring someone. Would you be 22 23 interested? Your answer ultimately was affirmative, I Q. 24 25 gather?



1	Page 23 A. Yes. I told him I'd think about it and
2	then ultimately I said yes.
з	Q. What was his position and what was your
4	position?
5	A. He was technically CFO of Pacific
6	Theatres, I believe. And they had an investment
7	subsidiary called Hecco Ventures that was Jim
8	Cotter was the managing member of that entity. And
9	there was someone there already as like vice
10	president and I came into Ty Howard. And then I
11	came in as an analyst, an analyst for Hecco
12	Ventures under Ty Howard and reporting to Jim
13	Cotter.
14	Q. How long did you hold that position, or
15	any other position with
16	A. Approximately six years.
17	Q. Was it an analyst position throughout or
18	did your responsibilities change?
19	A. No, I became an analyst and then I became
20	the the manager of assets and I became then
21	Decurion made me chairman of their the Decurion
22	retirement plan. And then Chris Forman used me for
23	a while as his advisor, financial advisor.
24	And then Jim Cotter left to do Craig
25	Corporation and Citadel Holdings and Reading. I



Page 24 stayed a short while there after Jim had left, and 1 2 then I left. And when did you leave, approximately? 3 Q. Approximately 1995. Α. 4 So what dealings did you have with Jim 5 Q. Cotter Senior in or after 1995, up until the point 6 in time where you joined the Reading board? 7 We had lunch, I'd say twice a year, 8 Α. sometimes more frequent. And we enjoyed each 9 other's company and conversation. He liked 10 That's what I was doing a lot of. investments. 11 And he -- we got along well and we met and talked 12 and we were always friendly over those years. 13 When did you start GWA Capital and the 14 Q. other GWA entity? 15 Approximately 2003. 16 Α. What is the reason you have two different 17 Q. entities? 18 One is regulated as an investment advisor Α. 19 and one is nonregulated. 20 As a practical matter, what difference 21 Q. does that make to how you do business through one 22 or the other? 23 Private equity investments is easier for 24 Α. me through GWA Advisors, not being regulated, 25



Page 28 Object to the form of the MR. TAYBACK: 1 2 question; vague. You can answer the question. 3 I don't think I thought of him THE WITNESS: 4 as my boss, no. He was -- I think of him more like 5 a partner. If he needed help doing something, I 6 told him I would do it and he said he would 7 remunerate me for it. 8 BY MR. KRUM: 9 Let me ask you a more precise question. 10 Q. Α. Okay. 11 So the person who made the decision that 12 Q. you would be paid \$52,000 a year by Cotter Family 13 Farms was Jim Cotter Senior; correct? 14 15 Α. Correct. And who is the person or who were the 16 Q. persons who make the decision today as to whether 17 you will continue to be paid 52,000 a year by 18 Cotter Family Farms? 19 I presume the estate that controls Cotter Α. 20 Family Farms. 21 And by "the estate," you're referring to 22 Q. the estate of Jim Cotter Senior; right? 23 Α. Yes. 24 And the co-executors of the estate are 25 Q.



	Page 29
1	Margaret Cotter and Ellen Cotter; correct?
2	A. To my understanding, yes.
3	Q. Have you had any communications with them
4	about continuing or not continuing the work you've
5	been doing for which you're paid \$52,000 a year by
6	Cotter Family Farms?
7	A. No.
8	Q. Have you ever had any conversations with
9	either both Margaret and/or Ellen Cotter about any
10	work you did for any Cotter Family owned or
11	controlled entities, whether Cotter Family Farms or
12	some other entity?
13	A. Yes.
14	Q. And give me the list of entities to
15	start, please.
16	A. Well, the there's, within the not
17	the Cotter estate but outside of the Cotter estate
18	are these captive insurance companies that are
19	owned by my understanding, they're owned by a
20	trust. And Margaret is president of that. Those
21	insurance captive insurance companies, I'm CFO.
22	There's filing, reporting, things that need to be
23	done and administered, so I talk to Margaret about
24	that.
25	Q. What are the well, first of all, how



Page 36 Roughly? 1 Α. 2 Q. Yes. MR. TAYBACK: I'm going to designate this as 3 confidential private information under the 4 5 protective order. That's fine. MR. KRUM: 6 THE WITNESS: I just want to reiterate to you, 7 I'm not comfortable with this. I will answer it. 8 9 BY MR. KRUM: Here is what we're doing. Mr. Tayback 10 Q. has designated your testimony about your --11 MR. TAYBACK: Personal finances. 12 BY MR. KRUM: 13 -- personal finances as confidential. 14 Q. That means we handle it in a different way. It's 15 not going to be floating around in public so you 16 don't have to worry about that. 17 Approximately \$900,000. Α. 18 And in May of last year, May of 2015, 19 Q. what was your approximate net worth? 20 Approximately \$900,000. 21° A. Okay. And is it correct --22 0. Maybe -- maybe it was a little more. 23 Α. I understand. It's approximate. 24 Q. Yeah. 25 Α.



.

1	Page 37 Q. Is it correct, Mr. Adams, that in the
2	last five years, the only change in your net worth
3	that was more than, say, a \$50,000 change was when
4	you received proceeds from the sale by you to your
5	wife of your interest in the Santa Barbara
6	condominium?
7	MR. TAYBACK: Object to the form of the
8	question as vague and confusing.
9	You can answer.
10	THE WITNESS: Not completely. There were
11	stock sales involved there.
12	BY MR. KRUM:
13	Q. Okay. So let me just let you answer it
14	with dates instead of me trying to cut through it,
15	which didn't work.
16	So as of the time you joined did you
17	tell me that? When did you join the Reading board,
18	approximately?
19	A. It was February 2014.
20	Q. Okay. So at that point in time, what was
21	your approximate net worth?
22	A. When I joined the board, that would have
23	been before the distribution on the house in Santa
24	Barbara. Well, 900 minus 300 and change. 500,000,
25	say.
1	



1	Page 40 like? What do you not like? Have you heard about
2	this, heard about that? And we shared that. He
3	liked that discussion. He was very interested in
4	those kind of things. But he asked me what I was
5	doing and said it doesn't look like you're doing
6	very much, but we didn't talk financial
7	BY MR. KRUM:
8	Q. Okay.
9	A at all. None that I recall.
10	Q. What other business dealings, if any,
11	have you ever had with Jim Cotter Senior?
12	A. He invested in my fund, GWA Capital. He
13	invested in my fund. He was one of my first
14	investors. I had probably eight or ten people and
15	Jim Cotter Senior I told him what I was doing
16	and he said, It sounds interesting. And I can't
17	remember the amount he put in. I would guess half
18	a million dollars in the fund.
19	Q. Approximately when was that?
20	A. The fund started in 2003, so it would be
21	two thousand the fund started in December
22	November 2003 so it would be like early 2004.
23	Q. How much money did you raise in 2004
24	beyond Mr. Cotter Senior's investment?
25	A. 2004, probably three and a half,



1	\$4 million, something like that. Page 41
2	Q. So somewhere in or around 2008,
3	Mr. Cotter also took his money out of your fund?
4	A. Oh, no. His money was in for a short
5	period of time. I was working on a couple things
6	that he thought were interesting. He got in and
7	when those things were sold, he said, When can I
8	get my money out?
9	I said, You can take your money out at
10	the end of the quarter. So I would say he wasn't
11	in not even a year. It was a very fortuitous
12	investment. It worked out. For a fund starting
13	out, the first year is important and that was a
14	good investment for me. And Mr. Cotter asked for
15	his money out and I redeemed him.
16	Q. Okay. So what other business dealings,
17	if any, have you ever had with Jim Cotter Senior?
18	A. He's bought some real estate and that's
19	part of the farm management payment as well, is to
20	look after these real estate investments he made.
21	And when he hired me and brought me aboard, he had
22	already made he had already made three of them
23	with a man named Tom Riley in Orange County. He's
24	a developer.
25	Mr. Cotter told me about the real estate
1	



	Page 42
1	investments. I told him they sounded interesting
2	and he says, I need your help with them to oversee
3	them. I said, I'm not a real estate guy. This
4	isn't what I my strong suit, I'm sorry. He knew
5	that. He said, I don't care. I want you to help
6	me with them. And he said, You'll learn something.
7	It will be fun.
8	And candidly, working with Mr. Cotter,
9	even if I didn't know it, I'd learn about it along
10	the way.
11	But the point is that there were real
12	estate investments that Mr. Cotter made and three
13	of them were made before I got there, or maybe one
14	of them was made the week I walked in the door. I
15	had no involvement in it. And then one was made
16	approximately a year later.
17	Q. So how were you paid or what was the
18	compensation arrangement, if any, for you to do
19	what you did with respect to these four real estate
20	investments?
21	A. Mr. Cotter included the thousand dollars
22	a week from Family Farms and he said, I'm going to
23	make you my partner, a 5 percent partner on my real
24	estate ventures. I didn't bargain. I didn't
25	debate. I just said, Yes, thank you.

Litigation Services | 1.800.330.1112 www.litigationservices.com



.

·	Page 42
1	investments. I told him they sounded interesting
2	and he says, I need your help with them to oversee
3	them. I said, I'm not a real estate guy. This
4.	isn't what I my strong suit, I'm sorry. He knew
5	that. He said, I don't care. I want you to help
6	me with them. And he said, You'll learn something.
7	It will be fun.
8	And candidly, working with Mr. Cotter,
9	even if I didn't know it, I'd learn about it along
10	the way.
11	But the point is that there were real
12	estate investments that Mr. Cotter made and three
13	of them were made before I got there, or maybe one
14	of them was made the week I walked in the door. I
15	had no involvement in it. And then one was made
16	approximately a year later.
17	Q. So how were you paid or what was the
18	compensation arrangement, if any, for you to do
19	what you did with respect to these four real estate
20	investments?
21	A. Mr. Cotter included the thousand dollars
22	a week from Family Farms and he said, I'm going to
23	make you my partner, a 5 percent partner on my real
24	estate ventures. I didn't bargain. I didn't
25	debate. I just said, Yes, thank you.



1	Page 52 2019 before the first according to the
2	pro forma, before the first first you have to
3	pay out Stern. And after he's paid out, then the
4	subordinated loan can get paid out, and I think
5	that's a 2019 economic event before that happens.
6	Q. So just for the purposes of understanding
7	how you would be paid, I'm not arguing about when
8	it might occur.
9	A. Okay.
10	Q. Let me pose the question this way.
11	A. Okay.
12	Q. So if it were today instead of 2019 or
13	later, the money would be paid to the entity that
14	is owned by Mr. Cotter and Mr. Riley
15	A. Yes.
16	Q and then through that entity, money
17	would go to Mr. Cotter, today his estate?
18	A. Yes.
19	Q. And then to you through the estate?
20	A. Yes.
21	Q. What was his investment in that, by the
22	way?
23	A. One point
24	MR. TAYBACK: Objection; foundation; calls for
25	speculation.



1	Page 54 Q. What was that period of time?
1	
2	A. 2013, 2014 or 2014, 2015.
3	Q. But are there still pieces remaining to
4	be sold?
5	A. There are not but there is a clause in
6	the agreement that says it's called a bonus
7	payment. And if the developer can sell his homes,
8	when he pro formas the sale, if he can meet his
9	pro forma, then he's good. If he can sell the
10	homes at a higher value, we get a lookback for a
11	quote, bonus payment, and that's to be determined
12	upon lookback.
13	Q. Which will be when?
14	A. I'm hoping the end of the year, that
15	calculation will be made, or the first part of next
16	year the calculation will be made. If any, if
17	there is a bonus payment.
18	Q. And the monies that you received from
19	this investment totaled to date totaled
20	approximately how much?
21	A. A little under \$30,000, maybe 29, 28,
22	something like that.
23	Q. And how did those monies flow to you?
24	A. I believe I asked for a check to put in
25	GWA Advisors.
1	,



	Page 55
1	Q. Who wrote the check?
2	A. I think maybe the first check, a Cotter
3	entity did. The second check, the Tom and Jim LLC
4	did.
5	Q. With whom did you interact to
6	A. Ellen and Margaret.
7	Q. I didn't finish the question.
8	So Ellen and Margaret were the persons
9	with whom you interacted to see to it that you
10	received your 5 percent?
11	A. Yes.
12	Q. Was that informally or did they have some
13	particular capacity, such as co-executors of the
14	estate?
15	MR. SWANIS: Objection; form.
16	MR. TAYBACK: Join.
17	THE WITNESS: Well, it was formulated that
18	there was a calculation. I mean, there's closing
19	costs of each section and all that in the
20	calculation. Informally, they they authorized
21	it.
22	BY MR. KRUM:
23	Q. Okay. What's the fourth piece of real
24	estate?
25	A. It's called Leander Holdings,

Litigation Services | 1.800.330.1112 www.litigationservices.com



1. Sec. 1. Sec

1	Page 56 L-e-a-n-d-e-r. It's also in Austin, Texas and it's
2	on the west side, the desirable side of Austin.
3	Q. What's the status of that?
4	A. It's being developed and we have buyers
5	for the first part of it and it's the same sort of
6	takedown. Developers agree to take down certain
7	parts of it. So Tom Riley builds it, puts the
8	gutters and power all in. They buy it and then Tom
9	has to get the second phase ready for them.
10	Leander, unlike Sorento, will go down in two phases
11	and there is no lookback, no bonus payment.
12	Q. How much money did Mr. Cotter invest in
13	Leander Holdings?
14	MR. TAYBACK: Objection; foundation.
15	You can answer.
16	THE WITNESS: He invested approximately
17	\$2.4 million.
18	BY MR. KRUM:
19	Q. And so when do you expect the that's
20	not right.
21	Have any payouts been made yet?
22	A. No.
23	Q. When do you anticipate the first payout
24	to occur?
	A. Fourth quarter of this year, fourth



Page 57 quarter next year, if there are no delays with 1 building, et cetera, putting the roads in. 2 Those are the two payments, first and 3 0. second, that you anticipate in the fourth 4 5 quarter --I'm -- I'm not being completely accurate 6 Α. There's more one developer that's buying 7 there. these lots and they're not all doing it the same 8 day, but they're within like two months of each 9 So I'd say the fourth quarter -- there's 10 other. three developers. The three developers are going 11 to close their lots. Tom has to get other lots 12 ready for the next closing from these three guys, 13 and their spacing isn't all in one month. It's 14 spread out. So fourth quarter is -- kind of 15 captures when the flow of funds would happen. 16 And how will those funds flow to you? 17 Q. I presume just like Α. I don't know. 18 before, I would -- we would get the closing 19 statement, we'd look at the analysis, we'd 20 carefully check all the numbers and make the 21 calculation and I'd show them to Ellen and Margaret 22 Cotter of the estate and say, How would you like 23 the money wired in? 24 25 How much money do you anticipate Q.



Page 58 receiving from the Leander development? 1 MR. TAYBACK: Objection; vague as to the 2 "you." Mr. Adams personally? 3 MR. KRUM: Yes, thank you. 4 THE WITNESS: Honestly, I don't know. I can 5 think for a minute about it. We think about two --6 maybe two, so five -- in two payments, 100,000. 7 Both payments, 50,000 each. 8 9 BY MR. KRUM: Okay. Thanks. 10 Q. Have you done any other business beyond 11 what you've described today with or for Mr. Cotter 12 13 Senior? None that I can think of at this time. Α. 14 Have you done any other business with or 15 0. for either both Ellen Cotter and/or Margaret 16 Cotter, whether as individuals, as co-executors of 17 the estate or in any other capacity? 18 MR. TAYBACK: Other than what he's already 19 mentioned? 20 BY MR. KRUM: 21 Other than what you've already mentioned, 22 Q. 23 yeah. Other than what I already mentioned, Α. 24 25 thank you.



Page 98 time? 1 I strongly suspected she had spoken with 2 Α. 3 Ed Kane. And had either you or Ed Kane spoken to 4 Q. Doug McEachern about that? 5 I haven't, no. I don't know if Ed did. 6 Α. Okay. When was the first time you spoke 7 Q. with Doug McEachern about either terminating Jim 8 Junior as CEO or about a subject of -- the subject 9 of an interim CEO? 10 That I talked to McEachern? I would say 11 Α. it was maybe -- again, I can only approximately 12 guess. Maybe two weeks before the meeting. 13 And you're referring to the May 18th --14 Q. May 21st meeting, it was, wasn't it? 15 I don't know the exact date, but Α. Yes. 16 17 yeah. So what else did Ellen say and what else Q. 18 did you say during this approximate hour-plus 19 20 breakfast meeting? My recollection, we talked about Jim 21 Α. Junior and the CEO position, and Ellen, I guess, 22 talked to other people because she was feeling that 23 there was support for Jim Junior to be removed. 24 What did she say that caused you to 25 Q.



Page 99 conclude she had talked to other people about Jim 1 Junior being removed? 2 I don't know specifically what she said. 3 Α. Maybe it was innuendos that she maybe talked to 4 McEachern, maybe. But it wasn't specific. 5 Did you ever learn after the fact whether 6 Q. 7 that was the case? Considering McEachern, when I did call 8 Α. him, like two weeks before the vote, he said he was 9 on board with that. I suspect she called and 10 I sure didn't. So I suspect -- I talked to him. 11 suspect she did or maybe Ed Kane did. I don't 12 13 know. What else, if anything, did you discuss Q. 14 with Ellen Cotter at the breakfast meeting at the 15 Peninsula in April? 16 Nothing further that I can remember at 17 Α. 18 this time. What, if anything, did she say about why 19 Q. she wanted Jim Junior removed as CEO? 20 I think she felt he wasn't doing an Α. 21 22 adequate job as CEO. My question is, what did she 23 Q. Excuse me. 24 say? What did she say about -- I'm sorry. 25 Α.



	Page 118
1	MR. KRUM: I'll ask the court reporter to mark
2	as Exhibit 53, multi-page document bearing
3	production numbers JCOTTER014954 through 73.
4	(Exhibit 53 was marked for
5	identification.)
6	BY MR. KRUM:
7	Q. Mr. Adams, take such time as you need to
8	review the document and familiarize yourself with
9	it. For this document and most, if not all
10	documents, the first question I will ask you is
11	whether you recognize this. Tell me when you're
12	ready to go.
13 [.]	A. I recognize it.
14	Q. Okay. What do you recognize it to be?
15	A. A document from my divorce petition dated
16	2013.
17	Q. I direct your attention to the third page
18	of the document ending in production numbers 956.
19	Do you have that?
20	A. Yes.
21	Q. And I direct your attention to the bottom
22	of that page, Item 11, "Assets," and Subparagraphs
23	A, B and C beneath that.
24	Do you see that?
25	A. Yes.

Litigation Services | 1.800.330.1112 www.litigationservices.com



.

Page 123 Exhibit 55? 1 Yes. 2 Α. What do you recognize it to be? 3 Q. My D&O questionnaire dated 2015. Α. 4 For RDI; correct? 5 Q. For RDI, yes, correct. 6 Α. By the way, do you serve -- presently 7 Q. serve on the board of directors of any other public 8 9 company? No, I don't. Α. 10 Have you done so during the time you've Q. 11 been an RDI director? 12 No, I don't -- no, I haven't. Α. 13 I direct your attention, Mr. Adams, to Q. 14 the page ending in production number 298. Let me 15 know when you have that. 16 298? Α. 17 8, correct. 18 Q. 19 Α. Yes. In particular, I direct your attention to 20 Q. Question 11G in the middle of the page and I'm 21 going to skip the parentheticals. It says: 22 "Do you have any other relationships that 23 could interfere with your exercise of independent 24 judgment carrying out the responsibilities as 25



1	Page 152 process to recruit a director of real estate? And
2	by "at the time," I mean in 2015 into May.
3	A. I did. I felt that was the CEO's job.
4	That's how he drew the org chart. That's how he
5	was filling it. He would interview people, much
6	like he did Bill Ellis, and say here is my pick,
7	here is my candidate, and we would look at it and
8	approve. I wasn't involved in a screening, if you
9	will, of it.
10	Q. You were a party to communications from
11	the fall of 2014 through at least May of 2015 about
12	finding a role for Margaret in the company's real
13	estate development; right?
14	MR. SWANIS: Objection; form.
15	THE WITNESS: We were finding a role for
16	Margaret, right. Was it going to be exclusive in
17	real estate? I wasn't sure of that. Would it be
18	tangential to real estate and somebody else have a
19	major part in real estate? I didn't know the
20	answer to that, either. The CEO would have to work
21	out how they'd prepare the organizational chart.
22	BY MR. KRUM:
23	Q. What sort of experience does Margaret
24	Cotter have in real estate development?
25	A. In real estate development, I don't think
1	

1	Page 153 she's developed real estate before in her career.
2	Q. Right. Her job has been to manage the
3	live theatre operations; correct?
4	A. In part. The other part of what she's
5	been in charge with is for the last at least two
6	years, maybe more, is with her father's help,
7	picking architects, going to the historical
8	planning session and getting approval for the
9	buildings, talking to people that were thinking
10	about joint venturing with us, interviewing
11	contractors that she would line up.
12	So she was doing a lot with the Greeks,
13	our potential partners on a piece of real estate in
14	New York. She was actually after her father
15	passed away, she got them to agree to a joint
16	venture for a feasibility study. So she was
17	involved in real estate, doing real estate things
18	in New York prior to her father passing away and
19	after her father passed away.
20	Q. Those were all pre-development
21	activities; correct?
22	A. I was going to say, but I don't to my
23	knowledge, I don't think she's done any [corrected]
24	development activities.
25	MR. TAYBACK: Tell me when a good time to take

Litigation Services | 1.800.330.1112 www.litigationservices.com



Page 154 a couple-minutes' break is. 1 MR. KRUM: Now is fine. 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record. The 3 time is 2:42. 4 (Recess.) 5 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're on the record. The 6 time is 2:54. 7 BY MR. KRUM: 8 Mr. Adams, I think that there might have 9 Q. been a mistranscription of the last question and 10 answer, so I'm going to ask the court reporter to 11 read my question and your answer to afford you the 12 opportunity to correct it if you believe that's 13 appropriate. 14 Thank you. Okay. Α. 15 (Record read as follows: 16 "A. I was going to say, but I don't --17 to my knowledge, I don't think she's 18 done any pre-development activities.") 19 THE WITNESS: She hasn't -- thank you. She 20 hasn't done any development activities. 21 MR. KRUM: Guys my age don't typically catch 22 23 those, so ... I'll ask the court reporter to mark as 24 Exhibit 57, a two-page document bearing production 25

Page 161 Did you vote Margaret president as well? Q. 1 Yes, I did. 2 Α. Jim Junior did not participate; correct? Q. 3 My recollection is he chose not to Α. 4 participate. 5 And what did they say to you at this Q. 6 lunch in Beverly Hills, if anything, with regard to 7 your ongoing interest in these real estate 8 projects? 9 They didn't say anything. 10 Α. What else, if anything, was discussed at Q. 11 this lunch in Beverly Hills in August of 2014? 12 My recollection is those were the two Α. 13 issues we talked about. 14 Other than what you've already described, Q. 15 Mr. Adams, in terms of your communications with 16 Ellen and/or Margaret Cotter regarding your 17 interest in these four real estate projects and 18 payment of monies to you, have you had any other 19 communications with either Ellen or Margaret Cotter 20 about either the real estate projects generally, or 21 particularly payments of money to you from them? 22 I go to Austin, Texas, generally once a 23 Α. year and review the project and where we are and 24 find out how the economics are, and I talk to them 25



1	about that occasionally. Page 162
2	Q. Okay. Does that include talking about
3	when when proceeds from the project could be
4	expected by the Cotter estate or entity and the
5	estate, as the case may be, and you?
6	A. They have asked me that question, when
7	the proceeds from these developments will come
8	about. My recollection is I gave them a schedule.
9	Q. A written schedule?
10	A. Yeah.
11	Q. When was that?
12	A. Maybe 2014. Late 2014.
13	Q. Have you ever had any other conversations
14	with them beyond what you've already told us about
15	the real estate, those four real estate ventures or
16	payment of monies to the Cotter estate and/or you?
17	A. No, none that I recall.
18	MR. KRUM: I'll ask the court reporter to mark
19	as Exhibit 58, a two-page document bearing
20	production numbers GA00001613 and 14.
21	(Exhibit 58 was marked for
22	identification.)
23	BY MR. KRUM:
	Q. Mr. Adams, do you recognize Exhibit 58?
24	Q. Mr. Adams, do you recognize Exhibit 58?

Litigation Services | 1.800.330.1112 www.litigationservices.com



,

1	Page 169 A. After at least two meetings that I'm	
2	aware of, he said it wasn't accomplishing very	
3	much, yes.	
4	MR. KRUM: I'll ask the court reporter to mark	
5	as Exhibit 61, a document bearing production	
6.	numbers GA00001789 through 91.	
7	(Exhibit 61 was marked for	
8	identification.)	
9	BY MR. KRUM:	
10	Q. Mr. Adams, do you recognize Exhibit 61?	
11	A. Yes, I I recall this.	
12	Q. What do you recognize Exhibit 61 to be?	
13	A. Email from Ellen Cotter to Tim Storey,	
14	Bill Gould and myself, and it appears to be a	
15	follow-up to the exhibit you just handed me, based	
16	off of Bill Gould's rendition of his four points.	
17	This now looks like an Ellen's rendition of how she	
18	interpreted her conversations with Bill Gould.	
19	Q. Did you receive Exhibit 61 on or about	
20	the date it bears, October 14	
21	A. Yes.	
22	Q 2014?	
23	A. Yes.	
24	Q. And you recognize it well, it's	
25	entitled, quote, Proposal For a Reconstituted	
1		



Page 170 Reading International, Inc. Executive Committee, 1 **2**. closed quote. Do you see that? 3 Yes. 4 Α. Did you -- did you understand when you 5 Q. read this that by such a proposed executive 6 committee, Ellen was proposing that each of she and 7 Margaret report to the executive committee instead 8 of to Jim Junior as CEO? 9 10 Α. Yes. Did you know, prior to receiving 11 Q. Exhibit 61, that Ellen Cotter and Margaret desired 12 to report to an executive committee instead of to 13 Jim Junior? 14 15 Α. Yes. And I don't mean to put too fine a point 16 Q. on this, but tell me when you first learned that 17 and how. 18 MR. TAYBACK: Object to the form of the 19 question. 20 You can answer. 21 THE WITNESS: The two-day meeting with all 22 three of them for hours, it was clear that what you 23 indicated earlier, that they preferred to not 24 report to Jim Junior. 25



Page 240 CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER 1 2 STATE OF CALIFORNIA)SS: 3 COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES > 4 I, Lori Raye, a duly commissioned and 5 licensed court reporter for the State of 6 California, do hereby certify: 7 That I reported the taking of the deposition 8 of the witness, GUY ADAMS, commencing on Thursday, 9 April 28,2016, at 10:13 a.m.; 10 That prior to being examined, the witness was, 11 by me, placed under oath to testify to the truth; 12 that said deposition was taken down by me 13 stenographically and thereafter transcribed; 14 that said deposition is a complete, true and 15 accurate transcription of said stenographic notes. 16 I further certify that I am not a relative or 17 an employee of any party to said action, nor in 18 anywise interested in the outcome thereof; that a 19 request has been made to review the transcript. 20 In witness whereof, I have hereunto 21 2016. subscribed my name this 2nd day of 22 23 LORI RAYE 24 CSR No. 7052 25

1	EIGHTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT	COURT
2	CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA	
3		
4	JAMES J. COTTER, JR.,) derivatively on behalf of)	
5	Reading International, Inc.,)	se No.
6	7	5-719860-B
7	vs.)	
8		se No. 4-082942-E
9	KANE, DOUGLAS MCEACHERN,)	lated and
10		ordinated Cases
11	Defendants,)	
12	and)	
13	READING INTERNATIONAL, INC.,) a Nevada corporation,)	
14) Nominal Defendant,)	
15)	
16	Complete caption, next page.	
17		
18		
19	VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF (GUY ADAMS
20	LOS ANGELES, CALIFORI	NIA
21	FRIDAY, APRIL 29, 2016	
22	VOLUME II	
23		
24	REPORTED BY: LORI RAYE, CSR NO. 705	2
25	JOB NUMBER 305149	



Page 301 And if the I'm not interested at this time. 1 lawsuits ever get settled and things calm down, 2 please keep me in mind. 3 And you weren't party to that 4 Q. 5 conversation? No, I was not. 6 Α. Mr. McEachern reported that to you? 7 Q. 8 Α. Yes. What else, if anything else, did you or 9 Q. Kane or McEachern or the three of you do before 10 selecting Judy Codding? 11 Other than --Α. 12 I don't This is just a wrap-up question. 13 Q. mean to imply anything. 14 I don't remember anything else at Α. Okay. 15 this time. 16 I'll ask the court reporter to mark 17 MR. KRUM: as Exhibit 68, a document bearing production 18 numbers GA00005529 through 32. 19 (Exhibit 68 was marked for 20 identification.) 21 MR. TAYBACK: Is this 68, is that what you 22 23 said? MR. KRUM: 68. 24 Mr. Adams, take whatever time you need. 25 Q.

Page 302 I only have a question or two about 68. 1 Do you recognize it? 2 Α. Yes. 3 What do you recognize it to be? 4 Q. It's an email from me to Ellen talking Α. 5 about some appraisal work being done and a copy of 6 an agreement between Jim Cotter Senior and myself. 7 Now, the agreement between you and Jim 8 Q. Cotter Senior is the document bearing production 9 numbers ending in 5530 through 32; correct? 10 Yes. Α. 11 Is this the document you referred to 12 Q. yesterday when you testified to the effect that you 13 had an agreement with Mr. Cotter that he had 14 memorialized in a memorandum? 15 Yes, it is. Α. 16 Is there any other written agreement --17 Q. Not that I know of. Α. 18 MR. KRUM: I'll ask the court reporter to mark 19 as Exhibit 69, a two-page document bearing 20 production numbers GA00005236 and 37. 21 (Exhibit 69 was marked for 22 identification.) 23 BY MR. KRUM: 24 This, too, will be brief, Mr. Adams. Let 25 Q.



Page 364 Wait, this is 81. THE REPORTER: 1 MR. KRUM: 81? I apologize. 2 (Exhibit 81 was marked for 3 identification.) 4 BY MR. KRUM: 5 Mr. Adams, do you recognize Exhibit 81? Q. 6 Yes. 7 Α. Is that an email that you received from 8 Q. Mr. Kane on May 18, 2015? 9 10 Α. Yes. Had you previously -- well, first of all, 11 Q. what was your understanding, if any, as to what he 12 was referring when he says, quote, See if you can 13 get someone else to second the motion, closed 14 15 quote? To terminate Jim Junior. Α. 16 Had you and Mr. Kane previously discussed 17 Q. that subject, meaning --18 Α. Yes. 19 -- who's going to move and who's going to 0. 20 21 do what? Yes. 22 Α. And when did you do that? 23 Q. May 17th or 18th is my guess. 24 Α. Was anyone else privy or party to that 25 Q.



	Page 365
1	conversation?
2	A. No.
3	Q. Was it telephonic?
4	A. Yes.
5	Q. What did he say and what did you say?
6	A. Which of us should make the motion, and I
7	told him I would. And I asked if he would second
8	it. And then he had a change of heart with this
9	email. He was very emotionally distraught with
10	this, and even in here he alludes to possibly
11	abstaining. So he he this is on May 18th.
12	He was very distressed about it.
13	Q. Did you have an understanding as to why
14	he might want to abstain?
15	A. His relationship with the three Cotter
16	siblings and his prior relationship with Jim Cotter
17	Senior.
18	Q. So that's what you understood him to be
19	referring when he said, quote, It's personal and
20	goes back 51 years, closed quote?
21	A. Exactly.
22	MR. KRUM: I'll ask the court reporter to mark
23	as Exhibit 82, a one-page document bearing
24	production number GA00005501.
25	///

Page 366 1 (Exhibit 82 was marked for 2 identification.) THE WITNESS: Yes, I remember this. 3 BY MR. KRUM: 4 You recognize Exhibit 82? 5 Q. 6 Α. Yes. This is an email exchange you had with 7 Q. Mr. Kane on May 18 and 19? 8 9 Yes. Α. During the telephone conversation you had 10 Q. with him on May -- Sunday or Monday, May 17 or 18, 11 did the two of you discuss other motions? 12 Evidently not. 13 Α. What was your understanding as of the 14 Q. date of -- as of May 18 and 19, what the other 15 motions were or might be? 16 Well, there were like two other motions. 17 Α. One was the removal of Jim Junior as CEO and 18 president. Another motion -- there were three 19 motions. One of them was to -- if you remove the 20 CEO, you have to appoint an interim CEO. And there 21 was a third motion which, I apologize, for the life 22 of me, I can't remember what it is. There must be 23 a board agenda or something with those items. 24 The subject of interim CEO, where did 25 Q.



Page 367 that stand as of May 19th? 1 Ellen, Margaret and Ed and Doug McEachern 2 Α. were of the opinion, yes, on an interim basis. 3 Yes what? Q. 4 Yes to Guy Adams being the interim CEO on 5 Α. a short-term basis. 6 What about Ed Kane? 7 Q. 8 Α. As interim? I'm sorry. 9 Q. Okay. So how did you know that each of Ellen, 10 Margaret, Ed Kane and Doug McEachern were agreeable 11 to you being appointed CEO on an interim -- interim 12 CEO or a short-term basis? 13 MR. TAYBACK: Objection to the extent it's 14 asked and answered. 15 You can answer. 16 THE WITNESS: My recollection -- and I can't 17 remember if it was Ellen or Ed Kane -- one of them 18 told me and I followed up with a phone call to Doug 19 McEachern to confirm it. So that's how I knew. 20 BY MR. KRUM: 21 Okay. When did you have the follow-up 22 Q. phone call with Doug McEachern? 23 Help me -- what was the date of the 24 Α. meeting, that meeting? We're up to May 19. What 25

	Page 378
1	A. No.
2	Q. Did you have a practice of sitting down
3	and chatting with Ellen when you were in the
4	office?
5	A. Yes, when she'd come in my office.
6	Q. So directing your attention to those
7	three or four conversations when you were in RDI's
8	offices and you spoke to Ellen about the status of
9	the CEO search, doing them sequentially, if you're
10	able to do so, who said what in the first
11	conversation?
12	A. That's a real test of my memory but I'll
13	try.
14	I remember when she was we talked
15	about how we were paying for it and there was like
16	a psychological profile they would do in addition.
17	Since we weren't hiring the real estate guy, there
18	was some things about the financial arrangement
19	there. And she told me about that. That was one
20	conversation, probably one of the earlier ones.
21	Then the I had another conversation
22	with her about the candidates that were the
23	résumés that were coming in, and she commented to
24	me about the, quote, Some of them want more than a
25	million dollars.

Litigation Services | 1.800.330.1112 www.litigationservices.com



1

1	Page 379 And then maybe the third conversation we
2	had about it was, I'm not on the committee, it's
3	not my business, but I gave her my thoughts about
4	it, as I mentioned yesterday in my testimony, that
5	the only concern I had was the person we get would
6	be with us for a while and not just looking to make
7	a notch on his belt, come aboard for example,
8	come aboard, stay for a year or two, sell an asset,
9	do something to jazz the stock up and then he would
10	leave and go to a bigger company; we'd be his
11	training ground.
12	And I just suggested to her that she look
13	for a candidate who would have longevity of these
14	candidates that she was looking at. When I had
15	that conversation, I had no notion she was putting
16	her name in the hat at the time. That was the last
17	conversation I had with her.
18	I'm sorry. Then a period of time, which
19	I don't remember, went by and she says, You know,
20	I'm looking at these people and I think I can do
21	the job. I want to put my name in the hat.
22	I said, Well, you can't be on the
23	committee if you do that. She says, Yeah, I'm
24	going to resign. I said, Okay, it's up to the
25	committee.

.

Litigation Services | 1.800.330.1112 www.litigationservices.com

.



Page 402 I'm asking you how you recall that, from 1 Q. a conversation with Ellen or --2 A conversation, yes. 3 Α. I'll ask the court reporter to mark MR. KRUM: 4 as Exhibit 85, a two-page document bearing 5 production numbers GA00005544 and 45. 6 (Exhibit 85 was marked for 7 identification.) 8 BY MR. KRUM: 9 10 Q. Mr. Adams, you'll see Exhibit 85 is a copy of an email chain, parts of which you've 11 12 reviewed today. Α. Yes. 13 The only part you haven't seen, at least 14 Q. from me today, is your email on the first page, 15 that is, the May 19th email to Mr. Adams. 16 So with that by way of explanation, take 17 whatever time you need to review Exhibit 85 and let 18 me know when you've done so to your satisfaction. 19 Yes, I remember this. 2.0 Α. Is the email dated May 19th, from 21 Okav. Q. you to Mr. Kane on the first page of Exhibit 85, an 22 email you sent on that date? 23 24 Α. Yes. Why did you send it? 25 Q.



Page 442 Yes. Α. 1 Approximately when was that? 2 Q. When you May I ask for clarification? Α. 3 say brought to Reading, I worked for Mr. Cotter 4 individually and then I got on the board. When you 5 say I came to Reading, you mean from the time I 6 came on the board or do you mean when I first 7 started working for Mr. Cotter? 8 When did you have your first introduction 9 Q. to Reading? That would be a better way to ask it. 10 There was a time when you were conversing with 11 Mr. Cotter about Reading, working for Mr. Cotter, 12 talking about Reading and hadn't yet come onto the 13 I mean, when was that? 14 board. I worked directly for Mr. Cotter in 1988, Α. 15 '89, and Reading was one of his companies as was 16 Citadel Holdings and Craig Corporation. 17 So --18 Q. So I knew of Reading then. 1 mean, 19 Α. that's the only point I want to make. I knew them 20 way back in the day. 21 Then coming forward to 2013 or 2014 --22 Q. Yes. 23 Α. -- briefly describe how you came onto the 24 Q. 25 board at Reading.



	Page 544
1	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER
2 3 4	STATE OF CALIFORNIA))SS: COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES)
5	I, Lori Raye, a duly commissioned and
6	licensed court reporter for the State of
7	California, do hereby certify:
8	That I reported the taking of the deposition
9	of the witness, GUY ADAMS, commencing on Friday,
10	April 29, 2016 at 9:10 a.m.;
11	That prior to being examined, the witness was,
12	by me, placed under oath to testify to the truth;
13	that said deposition was taken down by me
14	stenographically and thereafter transcribed;
15	that said deposition is a complete, true and
16	accurate transcription of said stenographic notes.
17	I further certify that I am not a relative or
18	an employee of any party to said action, nor in
19	anywise interested in the outcome thereof; that a
20	request has been made to review the transcript.
21	In witness whereof, I have hereunto
22	subscribed my name this 2nd day of May 2016.
23	On Carle
24	LORI RAYE CSR No. 7052
25	
1	



EXHIBIT 10



DISTRICT COURT 1 CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA 2 3 JAMES J. COTTER, JR., 4) individually and) derivatively on behalf of) 5 Reading International,) 6 Inc., Case No. A-15-719860-B) 7 Plaintiff,) Coordinated with:) 8 vs. Case No. P-14-082942-E) MARGARET COTTER, et al., 9) 10 Defendants. and 11 READING INTERNATIONAL, 12 INC., a Nevada corporation, 13 Nominal Defendant) 14) 15 DEPOSITION OF: EDWARD KANE 16 TAKEN ON: MAY 2, 2016 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 REPORTED BY: 24 25 PATRICIA L. HUBBARD, CSR #3400



r	Page 15
1	In 1987 at the request of James Cotter,
2	Sr., I became president of Craig Corporation. And I
3	remained president of Craig Corporation I
4	can't don't know how long that was.
5	I at the same time but later on I
6	became president of Reading, which was a separate
7	company before it was merged into Craig Corporation.
8	From time to time I had I had
9	resigned I must have resigned from Craig or
10	Reading at least three or four times.
11	I took a position the first time I
12	resigned I was offered a position as chairman and
13	C.E.O. of an outpatient surgery center company, ASMG
14	Outpatient Services. They had three outpatient
15	centers in San Diego area. And while I was there I
16	obtained a contract to do the outpatient services in
17	a hospital in Palm Springs.
18	At the request of the company I sold
19	that the shareholders, I sold that to a company
20	that later became Health South.
21	I also became a tough to describe,
22	but I was a non-director/director of an 800-person
23	independent practice association, 800 physicians.
24	I say "non-director/director" because
25	since I wasn't a physician, I couldn't be a director



Page 16 1 of the company, but I was treated as such and paid as such and went to the weekly executive committee 2 meetings and also monthly board meetings of that 3 company. It was called Sharp Community Medical 4 5 Group. In 2000 --- god, I can't remember the 6 I think it was 2004 Mr. Cotter called me and 7 date. asked me to come back on the board of what was now 8 9 And I did that. Reading. 10 I also during all this period of time 11 taught tax, various tax courses, at local law 12 schools here. Starting probably around 1969 I 13 taught -- taught some tax courses at University of 14 San Diego. And then I taught almost every year at 15 least one course at California Western School of 16 Law, various tax courses, partnership tax, corporate 17 tax, individual income tax. And thought about 18 teaching full time, but I didn't. 19 And I also taught -- my most recent 20 teaching position was at Thomas Jefferson School of 21 I taught income tax courses there for two 22 Law. 23 years. And I think the last time was about three or 24 four years ago. 25 Q. Are you done, sir?



Page 25 We were too good friends to let that 1 thing fester too long. 2 Mr. Kane, does the name "Citadel" mean 3 Q. anything to you? 4 5 Α. Oh, sure. Tell us ---6 Ο. Citadel, that was the holding company 7 Α. for Fidelity Federal Savings and loan. 8 And did you have positions with Citadel, 9 Q. 10 Fidelity or both? Α. Yes. 11 12 0. How did that come to pass? Well, Mr. Cotter had bought stock, and 13 Α. together -- I say "together," I shouldn't use that 14 15 word. But he had been introduced to it by a 16 fellow named Fred Rovin who had a position in the --17 in the company. And I think he persuaded Mr. Cotter 18 to have Craig or Reading -- I forget who was 19 involved at the time -- to take a position in it. 20 And so it got to the point where 21 Mr. Cotter was -- and Mr. Rovin both had enough 22 stock to appoint directors to the board. Mr. Rovin 23 appointed his brother and a lawyer and Mr. Cotter 24 got Ralph Perry, who was a lawyer, and myself on the 25

Page 29 and it became in- -- difficult. 1 And so the regulators came down and they 2 suggested that I leave, and I did. 3 When did you first meet Jim Cotter, Sr.? Q. 4 He was in the master's of tax program 5 Α. with me in 1963. So I met him in the fall of 1963. 6 7 When did you and he become friends? Q. 8 Α. Very shortly thereafter. We found that we had similar backgrounds even though we don't --9 didn't have similar religions. 10 But we were both middle class, lower 11 middle class. We lived in that neighborhood. We 12 didn't have any money when we went to college or law 13 school, 14 And we just -- just became fast friends. 15 He was the first person I invited to my 16 17 house for dinner. I was married. I had gotten married in 18 the summer of '63. And we started socializing with 19 he and his, I guess, fiance, Mary Ellen Cotter, went 20 to the World's Fair with them, because Mary was 21 working for American Airlines, could get us free 22 tickets. 23 And then I got the position with Donovan 24 And he joined the -- the IRS as a trial 25 Leisure.



1	Page 32 And he called me up and said, "The partnership is
2	over because Bill Foreman has offered me four times
3	what I'm making here to come in."
4	And so I said "Okay."
 5	And I left Gray, Cary and joined with
6	these other guys who they were from back east and
7 ·	fine lawyers. It was a very small firm. But four
8	of them became Superior Court judges and one of them
9	became a Court of Appeals judge.
10	Q. Let me interject a question, Mr. Kane.
11	A. Sure.
12	Q. I thought you said something to the
13	effect that he said the partnership was over.
14	To what were you referring there?
15	A. Our our dream of becoming partners in
 16	a law firm, he and I. That was over.
17	Q. Okay. I'm sorry. Please continue.
18	A. Sure. So I joined the firm as equal
19	partner.
20	And I guess I've covered the rest of it
21	except that Jim and I had a very close relationship,
22	even then. And he called me up, and he had a tax
23	problem at Pacific Theatres, a personal tax problem.
24	And he said there are some "We have some theaters
25	up in the Fresno area and we could maybe we



Page 37 1 Q. Do your children know the three Cotter 2 children? 3 I -- I think they do, yes. Α. Yes. 4 Do any of Ellen Cotter, Margaret Cotter 0. 5 or Jim Cotter call you Uncle Ed? 6 Α. All of them, including their mother and 7 their father. 8 0. But for the three kids, has that been how they've addressed you since they were able to 9 10 speak? 11 MR. SEARCY: Objection. Vaque. 12 THE WITNESS: I think that's true. And 13 they still do except for Mr. Cotter, Jr. He stopped 14 calling me Uncle Ed when he was terminated. 15 BY MR. KRUM: 16 Q. In your decision-making with respect to 17 any or all of the three Cotter children since the 18 passing of Jim Cotter, Sr., have you attempted to do 19 what you thought he would have wanted you to do? 20 MR. SEARCY: Objection. Vague and lacks 21 foundation. 22 THE WITNESS: What I do does not take 23 into account The Cotter children. 24 I'm a director of this company. And I 25 do what I think is in the best interest of the



Page 128 1 issues within the family are 2 resolved and all litigation pending 3 or proposed is terminated, there should be no Cotter increases." 4 You see that? 5 6 Α. Yes. When you refer to "all issues within the 7 Q. 8 family," to what were you referring? I see "litigation" 9 Α. I can't recall. there. That was one thing. But I can't recall what 10 11 the other issues were at the time. 12 Q. Well, one of the issues was the lack of 13 agreement regarding whether Margaret or Jim and Margaret would be the trustees of the voting trust, 14 15 correct? MR. SEARCY: Objection. 16 Lacks 17 foundation. 18 THE WITNESS: Well, that's litigation in 19 my mind. 20 BY MR. KRUM: 21 So let me ask a different Q. Okay. 22 question. 23 Were you referring to the disputes or, 24 as the case may be, litigation involving the 25 question of whether it would be Margaret Cotter,

